

**Leaders in Watershed Solutions** 



# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Fiscal Year June 30, 2018

### San Antonio River Authority

San Antonio, Texas

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018



Prepared by Finance Department

Suzanne B. Scott General Manager **Stephen T. Graham Assistant General Manager** 



#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY

San Antonio, Texas

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

|  | INTRODUCTORY SECTION              |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Letter of Transmittal                                    |                                   |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement                          | xiii                              |
| Organization Chart                                       |                                   |
| List of Elected Officials and Management                 | xv                                |
|  | FINANCIAL SECTION                 |
| Independent Auditor's Report                             | 1                                 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis                     | 5                                 |
| Basic Financial Statements:                              |                                   |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:                    |                                   |
|  |                                   |
| Statement of Activities                                  | 20                                |
| Fund Financial Statements:                               |                                   |
|  |                                   |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Government        |                                   |
|  | 25                                |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes         |                                   |
|  | 26                                |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Exper       | nditures, and Changes             |
| in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the            | Statement of Activities           |
|  | 30                                |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in I        |                                   |
|  |                                   |
|  | 33                                |
|  | 35                                |
| Required Supplementary Information:                      |                                   |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes          | in Fund Balances                  |
|  | 65                                |
|  | 68                                |
| Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability at       | nd Related Ratios                 |
| Other Supplementary Information - Combining and Individu | al Fund Statements and Schedules: |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fu    |                                   |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds:                             | 73                                |
|  | tal Funds74                       |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures ar         | ad Changas in                     |
| Eurd Polonoga Nonmoior Governmental Fund                 | s75                               |
|  | Revenue Funds                     |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure             |                                   |
|  | unds82                            |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes          |                                   |
| - Budget and Actual:                                     | in I und Balances                 |
|  | 85                                |
|  | p (SB1) Special Revenue Fund      |
|  | und                               |
|  |                                   |
|  | Special Revenue Fund              |
|  |                                   |

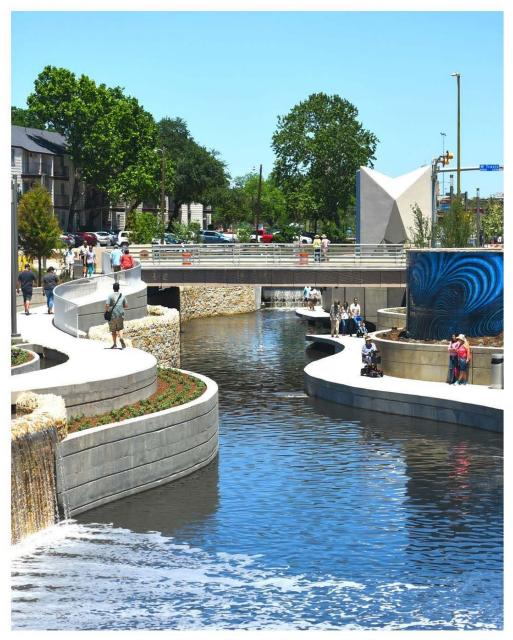
#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY

San Antonio, Texas

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

| FINANCIAL   | SECTION  |
|---|----------|
| SACIP Land Sales Special Revenue Fund   | 90       |
| San Antonio River Industrial Development Authority Special Revenue Fund       |          |
| Park Resources Development Special Revenue Fund.                              |          |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds                      | 94       |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances    |          |
| - Nonmajor Capital Project Funds  | 98       |
| STATISTICAL   | SECTION  |
| Government-wide information:  |          |
| Net Position by Component   |          |
| Changes in Net Position   | 106      |
| Fund information:   |          |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds   |          |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.                               |          |
| Appraised Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property                |          |
| Principal Taxpayers   |          |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections   |          |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type  | 124      |
| Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function/Program                            |          |
| Other information:  | 120      |
| Miscellaneous Statistics  | 128      |
| SING  | LE AUDIT |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and |          |
| on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements     |          |
| Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards                    | 141      |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and         |          |
| on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance          |          |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                                    |          |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                           |          |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs                                     |          |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit findings                                 | 150      |



San Pedro Creek Culture Park San Antonio, Bexar County





October 17, 2018

To: Directors of the San Antonio River Authority Citizens of Bexar, Wilson, Karnes and Goliad Counties

The San Antonio River Authority (River Authority) is pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and other reports for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the River Authority. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the presented data is accurate in all material respects, and it is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the River Authority's financial activities have been included.

U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) require that the River Authority provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This Transmittal Letter is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The River Authority's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors in the Financial Section of this report.

These financial statements were audited by ABIP, PC an independent accounting firm. As reflected in the independent auditors report, the San Antonio River Authority's financial statements are presented fairly in all material respects in accordance with GAAP in the United States.

To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the River Authority has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the River Authority's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the River Authority's financial statements. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the River Authority's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

This report includes all funds of the River Authority. It also includes all funds of the San Antonio River Industrial Development Authority (SARIDA) and the Public Facilities Corporation (PFC), which are the only component units. The River Authority is considered financially accountable for the blended component units of SARIDA and the PFC.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE



CHAIRMAN

Darrell T. Brownlow, Ph.D.

VICE CHAIRMAN Michael W. Lackey, P.E.

SECRETARY
Lourdes Galvan

Treasurer Jim Campbell

Members-At-Large Gaylon J. Oehlke James Fuller, M.D.



BEXAR COUNTY

DISTRICT 1

Jerry G. Gonzales

District 2 Lourdes Galvan

DISTRICT 3
Michael W. Lackey, P.E.

DISTRICT 4
Jim Campbell

AT-LARGE Hector R. Morales Deb Bolner Prost

WILSON COUNTY

Darrell T. Brownlow, Ph.D.

John J. Flieller

KARNES COUNTY H.B. Ruckman, III Gaylon J. Oehlke

GOLIAD COUNTY
James Fuller, M.D.
Alicia Lott Cowley



The fiscal year 2017/18 audit reflects the expenditures by division and department based on the organizational chart and accounts for expenses related to each division separately. To provide a comparison with previous years' expenditures, the audit reflects the redistribution of responsibilities, staffing and associated expenses to align expenses with the current organizational structure.

#### BACKGROUND

The San Antonio River Authority is a political subdivision of the State of Texas (Chapter 276, pg. 556, 45th legislature, as amended) and was created in 1937. The district covers 3,677 square miles in Bexar County, Goliad County, Wilson County and Karnes County. The population served totals 2,030,631 (in 2017) with 96 percent of the population residing in Bexar County (1,958,578) and the remaining counties as follows: Wilson at 49,304, Karnes at 15,187 and Goliad at 7,562. The San Antonio River is 250 miles long with 86 miles in Bexar and Wilson counties and 154 miles in Karnes and Goliad counties.

The River Authority is governed by a twelve member board of directors. Six are elected from Bexar County and two from each of the remaining three counties. Each member serves for six years. Policies established by the Board are executed by a management organization under the direction of the General Manager.

The River Authority provides a wide range of services, all in support of the mission of "Committed to Safe, Clean, Enjoyable Creeks and Rivers." These services fall into several major categories – flood risk management, water resource development, environmental and water quality, wastewater utilities and parks. The River Authority works with local (e.g. City of San Antonio, the Edwards Aquifer Authority, and Bexar County), State (e.g. Texas Parks and Wildlife, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and Texas Water Development Board) and federal (e.g. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and U.S. Army Corp of Engineers) entities and coalitions (such as the Bexar Regional Watershed Management program) to further the mission. The River Authority has a full service, National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference (NELAC) accredited water quality laboratory. The River Authority actively monitors streams and river water quality through sampling programs, completes scientific analysis to use in directing resources and setting priorities, and monitors and evaluates various species, including several endangered species, in the watershed all the way to the San Antonio Bay.

The River Authority also works with local and state entities to identify and potentially develop new water resources to meet the region's water needs. The utility operations provides wastewater collection and treatment services concentrated in northeastern Bexar County. In addition, utilities staff assist other smaller cities and public entities throughout the district with their wastewater systems' operations and maintenance needs. The River Authority owns and maintains multiple parks and paddling trails throughout the district that offer citizens recreational and educational opportunities. There are four parks in Bexar County (Confluence Park, River Crossing on the San Antonio River, Mann's Crossing on the Medina River, and Truehart Ranch), three in Wilson County (Jackson Nature Park, Helton San Antonio River Nature Park, and Graytown Park on the San Antonio River) and one in Goliad County (Branch Nature Park). The parks and educational programs help increase environmental awareness of the river and its environs. Staff also provides maintenance and operations of forty-one dams throughout the district as well as improved areas of the river walk north and south of downtown (the Museum Reach/Mission Reach and San Pedro Creek), providing recreational opportunities in the miles-long stretch of hike and bike trails and associated amenities.

In 1961, an ad valorem tax of two cents per one hundred dollars assessed valuation was approved by the River Authority voters and was collected annually across the district at its maximum rate until 1980. The River Authority then did not levy this tax from 1981 through 2001, but in June 2002, the River Authority's Board of Directors, after approval of the five year service plan, reinstituted the ad valorem property tax at 1.6425 cents per one hundred dollars valuation. Use of this tax revenue is limited to general administration, maintenance of completed projects and updating of the River Authority's master plan for water resource development. Revenues collected from this tax may not be pledged to debt service on any bonds used to construct flood control structures. The adopted tax rate through FY 2017/18 was 1.729 cents per \$100 of appraised valuation, only 5.3 percent greater than the tax rate in 2002. The average tax levied on a homestead at that rate was \$31.30 per year. The FY 2018/19 Adopted Budget is based on a new tax rate of 1.858 per \$100 of appraised value, which results in an average tax bill of \$35.59.

The River Authority has had a long standing partnership with Bexar County to complete flood control improvement projects. In 1951, Bexar County voters authorized an ad valorem levy of up to 15 cents per \$100 in valuation of taxable property for flood control. Bexar County has historically had serious risk of flood as it is located in an area called Flash Flood Alley.

A 1955 contract with Bexar County and subsequent amendments have facilitated the River Authority's involvement in flood control improvement projects funded by the County's flood control tax. The River Authority has managed design and construction of the projects. The County is required to set a tax rate which, at 90 percent current collections, provides revenues at least sufficient to pay each year's requirements for principal and interest of River Authority bonds which were issued to fund flood control improvement projects as part of the agreement with the County. The last bond issuance (other than bond refundings) by the River Authority for flood control projects funded by this tax was in 2004. The flood control tax continues to support the debt service for this debt. Subsequent to 2004, Bexar County issued the debt for flood control projects that the River Authority managed.

#### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

#### **Economic Condition**

The River Authority has continued to experience a favorable economic environment and local indicators point to continued stability across the district. The City of San Antonio, the county seat of Bexar County, occupies an area of 467 square miles in south central Texas at the edge of the Gulf Coastal Plains, about 140 miles northwest of the Gulf of Mexico. The metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an eight county area made up of Atascosa, Bexar, Bandera, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Medina and Wilson counties. Throughout the last century, the military has been the city's economic power-house; however, tourism, educational institutions, agribusiness, technology, the aerospace industry and medical research have rounded out the economy. The City's proximity to Mexico provides favorable conditions for international business relations with Mexico in many areas including agriculture, tourism, manufacturing, and retail markets for citizens in Mexico. San Antonio now includes such industries that range from the manufacturing of apparel, food products, aircraft, electronics and pharmaceuticals to iron and steel products and oil well equipment.

San Antonio continues to advance its position in the area of bioscience and healthcare services – both direct and indirect. Direct services include hospital care, physicians' offices, nursing homes and a variety of other clinics. Indirect services include health insurance carriers, pharmaceutical companies, medical equipment manufacturers and medical education. The bioscience and healthcare industry has added more than 50,000 new jobs over the past decade. The economic impact of the bioscience and healthcare industry was measured at between \$28 and \$37 billion in 2015 by a study completed by the Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce. Cybersecurity and information technology (IT) is another sector that has established itself as a major force in the San Antonio economy. In 2014, the IT industry consisted of over 1,000 companies, with over 34,000 IT professionals, generating an economic impact of nearly \$10 billion. Additional information about other key industries is available through the San Antonio Economic Foundation (SAEDF) website.

Higher education also plays a major role in the San Antonio local economy. The roster of major educational institutions includes the University of Texas Health Science Center, the University of Texas at San Antonio, St. Mary's University, Trinity University, University of the Incarnate Word and the Texas A&M – San Antonio campus on the city's south side.

Tourism is a major industry in San Antonio offering a wide variety of activities to visitors. This includes major theme parks, the River Walk where activities range from dining and live entertainment to hiking and biking trails. San Antonio is also rich in history with the Alamo, where the most famous battle of the Texas revolution was fought, as well as the Spanish Missions which have recently been designated a World Heritage site by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). The City is working to make the most of this prestigious designation. In addition, in 2018, San Antonio will mark its 300<sup>th</sup> anniversary of its founding. The Tri-centennial Commission was created to honor 300 hundred years of history and will include many educational, artistic, and entertaining events coordinated with key partnerships in the area.

In Karnes County, fracking activities have had a very significant, positive impact on the economy. From 2010 to 2014, the property values in this county grew 1,826 percent – from \$558.4 million in 2010 to \$10.8 billion in 2014. Although falling gas and oil prices drove a decline in property values of 15 percent for 2015 and 40 percent in 2016 from mineral rights, the overall growth since 2010 still remains very strong through 2018. This industry's activity in Karnes County has increased property values and generated strong increases in sales tax and hotel/motel taxes in the surrounding area. However, the fracking industry remains at work in the area and is expected to continue to positively contribute to the economy in Karnes County over the next several years.

#### **Outlook**

The San Antonio area continues to have a robust economy. Unemployment in May 2018 was 3.2 percent, down from 2017, in comparison to 3.6 percent nationwide. Job growth was 2.2 percent in May 2018, down slightly from 2.5 percent in May 2017 but still ahead of the national average of 1.5 percent in May 2018. Ten employment sectors saw growth with mining (17.6 percent) and construction (8.4 percent) leading the way. San Antonio continues to work hard to attract information technology and health care industry jobs and has seen overall success. However, over the last year, technology employment has declined about 3.8 percent. San Antonio saw the number of jobs increase at an annualized rate of 0.5 percent based on the last three months ending June 2018.

**Major Regional Employers** 

| Employer                     | Sector                           | Number of<br>Employees |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Lackland Air Force Base      | Military                         | 37,000                 |
| Fort Sam Houston – U.S. Army | Military                         | 32,000                 |
| H-E-B                        | Super Market Chain               | 20,000                 |
| USAA                         | Financial Services and Insurance | 18,305                 |
| Randolph Air Force Base      | Military                         | 11,000                 |
| Methodist Healthcare System  | Health Care Services             | 9,620                  |
| City of San Antonio          | San Antonio                      | 9,145                  |
| Baptist Health System        | Health Care Services             | 6,383                  |
| Wells Fargo                  | Financial Services               | 5,073                  |
| Harland Clarke               | Managed Services                 | 5,000                  |

The 2017 Book of Lists, The San Antonio Business Journal and by contact with company representatives.

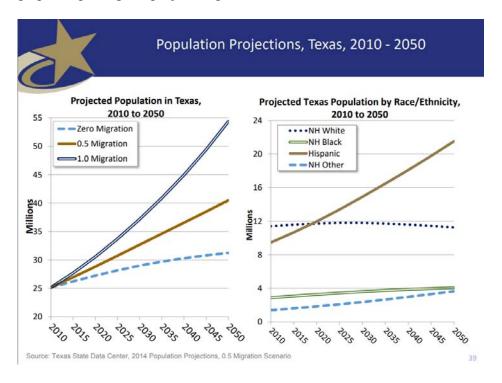
#### http://www.sanantonioedf.com/why-san-antonio/data/

San Antonio still faces some economic challenges with education level of the workforce among them. San Antonio has placed focus on continuing to develop higher education opportunities as well as supporting small businesses and entrepreneurs. Declining oil prices do not impact the San Antonio area as much as the downstream counties. The employment and property valuations in Karnes and to a lesser extent Wilson County are more negatively affected by reduction in oil production and other oil related services.

The housing market in San Antonio remains strong. The inventory of homes available for purchase in December 2017 was 3.1 months (with six months representing the balanced market between buyers and sellers) and 3.6 months by June 2018. It is currently still a seller's market. The median home price increased five percent in 2018 to \$233,600. In 2017, a record high of 30,715 homes were sold in Bexar County. Housing remains more affordable in Bexar County than in many of the other large cities in Texas. The average home price in San Antonio is \$273,124 and \$303,358 in other cities in Texas. (San Antonio Board of Realtors, January 16, 2018 and July 16, 2018). The average homestead value for 2018 increased in all four counties serviced by the San Antonio River Authority.

It is well documented that Texas and San Antonio are expected to experience significant growth in the future. From 2000 to 2010 the growth in population is 9.2 percent, outpacing all other states. Providing for services and infrastructure to accommodate this growth will certainly be a challenge faced across the state. This is of critical importance to San Antonio and the River Authority as it applies to how we accommodate the growth and the development that will accompany it. The River Authority is involved in conversations to help influence the community as it relates to the utilization of low impact development. Applying certain best management practices could help mitigate water quality and flood risks concerns.

Below are two graphs depicting the projected growth for the State of Texas:



#### Graph Source:

http://demographics.texas.gov/Resources/Presentations/OSD/2017/2017\_04\_24\_TexasFarmBureauAgLeadandFarmLeadLeadershipClasses.pdf. Lila Valencia, PhD.

#### Other Sources:

Bureau of Labor Statistics June 27, 2018 San Antonio Area Economic Summary. <a href="https://www.bls.gov/regions/southwest/summary/blssummary\_sanantonio.pdf">https://www.bls.gov/regions/southwest/summary/blssummary\_sanantonio.pdf</a>

Dallas Federal Reserve, July 26, 2018, San Antonio Economic Indicators. <a href="https://www.dallasfed.org/-/media/Documents/research/indicators/sa/2018/sa1807.pdf">https://www.dallasfed.org/-/media/Documents/research/indicators/sa/2018/sa1807.pdf</a>

 $\underline{http://demographics.texas.gov/Resources/Presentations/OSD/2017/2017\_04\_24\_TexasFarmBureauAgLeadandFarmLead\_LeadershipClasses.pdf.}$ 

#### FY 2018/19 ANNUAL PLAN AND OVERVIEW

The River Authority continues to see an increased demand for our services and expertise through ongoing coordination and collaboration with many public partners throughout the district. In Fiscal Year (FY) 2018/19, the River Authority will be serving in a project manager role for several major capital improvement projects, to include San Pedro Creek, Escondido Creek Parkway, and others. Operations and maintenance of parks and existing and newly developed amenities and natural areas along the San Antonio River and its tributaries is a second key activity for us. Other important activities include: increasing community involvement and commitment to River Authority parks; laboratory services; watershed modeling, master planning, and prediction of watershed behavior; operation and maintenance of forty-one flood control dams; wastewater collection and treatment; scientific data collection and analysis; making our information and data accessible and useful to our partners and citizens; and utility system management and capital planning. These contributions to the communities and watersheds drive the annual work plan and budgeted resources.

Recent events such as Hurricane Harvey and other community initiatives have significantly informed the development of the FY 2018/19 Budget. Through analysis of lessons learned and information developed in coordination with public partners the River Authority staff has identified several areas that will be given special emphasis in the upcoming year. SARA is proposing to make significant investments in several key initiatives to execute a proper response. Projects such as Predictive Flood Modeling, Floodplain Remapping, Watershed Master Plans Integration, and Impervious Cover and Growth Center Analysis are intended to accelerate the refresh of existing or provide for critical new tools used in planning, evaluating, and mitigating flood risk. Additionally, continued funding for Low Impact Development (LID) initiatives such as the Watershed Wise Rebate Program, which provides incentives to incorporate LID into community projects, and a collaboration with the City of San Antonio to match funds that support the inclusion of LID within the 2017-2022 Bond Projects, such as the Broadway Street Corridor Project. Targeting these projects and efforts with additional resources through the budget process is expected to position staff to deliver results much sooner than if status quo funding was provided.

The challenge becomes maintaining and growing services within our own and our partners' budgetary constraints. In order to execute these emphasized projects within proposed timeline additional revenue resources will be required. The River Authority has built the Budget based on a tax rate of 1.858 cents per \$100 in property valuation. This an increase from the existing rate of 1.729, which has been unchanged since FY 2015/16. The River Authority's property tax rate is capped at two cents per \$100 valuation. The River Authority is closely monitoring legislative initiatives to reduce the property tax rollback rate from eight percent to two or four percent that could impact service delivery and/or other opportunities.

#### **Budget Overview**

The FY 2018/19 Budget for the River Authority totals \$222,460,074 across all funds. This includes expenditure appropriations as well as all reserve funds. This represents a decrease from the FY 2017/18 Adopted Budget mainly due to expenditures made related to partner funding for capital improvement projects in FY 2017/18 which reduces the amount carried on the general ledger in next fiscal year. Although, revenues for the General Fund and utility enterprises are increasing as a result of modifications made to the tax rate and charges for services.

The FY 2018/19 appropriations total \$222,460,074 which include reserves of \$36,972,094. Expenditures across all funds total \$185,487,980. This includes \$36,783,947 in the General Fund, \$115,401,630 for Capital Improvement Funds, \$3,573,923 for the Debt Service Fund, and \$29,728,480 for all other expenditures. Revenues for FY 2018/19 are \$167,397,256 when all funds are included. Of this amount, \$34,429,752 are total General Fund revenues with \$30,967,532 or 90 percent from property tax. Other major revenue sources include utility charges for services of \$14,157,052, grant funds of \$7,071,200 and other intergovernmental revenue within Capital Improvement Funds of \$88,764,830 which incorporates funds from River Authority partners for capital improvement projects.

#### General Fund

Budgeted revenues for the General Fund for FY 2018/19 total \$34,429,752, an increase of \$3,199,389 or 10 percent from the FY 2017/18 estimate of \$31,230,363. Of the total revenues amount, \$30,967,532 comes from property taxes, \$1,996,561 from support fees paid by the utilities for services provided by General Fund staff (human resources, finance, facilities, Intergovernmental and Community Relations, etc.), and \$561,969 from various charges for services such as laboratory fees and water sales.

As stated, the FY 2018/19 Budget includes property tax revenue of \$30,967,532, an increase as compared to the FY 2017/18 Amended Budget. The change in tax rate from 1.729 cents to 1.858 cents per \$100 of valuation and property value increases in Bexar County account for nearly all of the change in anticipated revenue.

Property value changes are projected to vary by county with three of four counties within the district showing an increase in value: Bexar County values have been estimated by the Bexar Appraisal District to increase between 5 and 9 percent. The Budget includes increase values of 5 percent for Bexar County as protests can affect the final certified values. Goliad County includes an estimated 2.7 percent increase in values, Karnes County represents an estimated 4.4 percent increase in values, while Wilson County is reporting a slight decrease in values. All of the preceding information is based on preliminary information provided by the appraisal district for that county as of April 30, 2018.

The General Fund appropriations include personnel expenses of \$19,277,912, operations expenses, such as supplies and contractual services, of \$12,847,168 and capital outlay of \$1,003,605 for equipment purchases and other major improvements. Of the total expenditure budget, \$4,175,705 of General Fund revenue is appropriated through a transfer to support the 51 authorized projects, 39 of which began prior to FY 2018/19 and are carried forward, another 7 projects that are commencing in FY 2018/19 and 5 of which are authorized without identified funding within the budget document.

Departments' operating costs make up most of the \$12,847,168 in operations expenses in the General Fund. Nine new positions and two Limited Term Employees are included in the budget. These positions are provided and described within the New Resources document located in the Budget Overview section. The net cost of all new position changes is \$794,618.

Personnel related costs are a major component of the River Authority's General Fund operating budget. In the General Fund, staff related expenditures (salary and benefits) represent 58 percent of the total operating budget.

#### Fiscal Year 2018/19 Projects

The River Authority has 74 active projects across the General Fund, Park Resources Development Fund, Grants Fund, utilities enterprise funds and other capital project funds, in the FY 2018/19 budget. The projects are coordinated across four of the five Strategic Plan Goals managed by assigned Goal Leaders. Goal Leaders develop annual objectives, report progress and are accountable to the executive staff for achieving programmatic results.

For FY 2018/19, 51 projects are to be funded with General Fund funds. The total additional funding for these projects in FY 2018/19 is \$4,175,705. Each of these projects helps further the River Authority's mission and supports the Strategic Plan included within the index section of the budget document. The projects' activities are focused regionally, expand the River Authority's expertise, promote appreciation of the river, and advance sustainability and environmental stewardship. There are 7 new projects funded by the General Fund in FY 2018/19. These projects are available for review on the Project List provided in the Budget Overview section and through a project summary sheet in Projects section of the Budget.

#### **Utility Operating Funds**

The River Authority wastewater utility systems work to provide high quality services – protecting the water quality of the San Antonio River and its tributaries – while managing rates. This challenge grows as the infrastructure in the system ages. During the FY 2018/19 budget process staff spent time further developing the ten year capital improvement plan for the utilities and implementing strategies aimed at ensuring that funding is available to support the renewal and replacement of our wastewater treatment plants while being very conscious of the change in rates charged to customers for services.

The San Antonio River Authority (SARA) Wastewater System Operating Fund's expenditures for FY 2018/19 total \$11,221,647, an increase as compared to the FY 2017/18 Amended Budget. The revenues for the fund are \$10,273,194 for FY 2018/19, an increase of \$590,306 or 6 percent in comparison to the FY 2017/18 Amended Budget.

The rates will provide sufficient funds to pay increased debt expense and fairly flat operating expenses. In addition, a transfer into the SARA Wastewater System Construction and Improvements Fund of \$3,250,000 is budgeted to help fund current and future capital improvement projects identified in the ten year capital improvement plan. No new staffing is proposed for the utility systems. New and replacement equipment and other new resources are funded in the SARA Wastewater System at a total cost of \$488,491.

Rates for the SARA Wastewater System are increasing, with a net impact to the residential customer of 3.8 percent, based on the change in rates and applying the new system winter average to FY 2018/19 rates. The revenue is sufficient to cover all operating costs of the system.

For FY 2018/19, the Salitrillo Operating Fund's expenditures total \$5,284,781 which is an increase in comparison to the FY 2017/18 Amended Budget. Increased expenditures are solely a result of budgeting a transfer of \$1,700,000 to the Salitrillo Wastewater System Construction and Improvements Fund for current and future capital projects. This will help the cash position of the construction and improvements fund which has several planned projects to address current needs and the needs associated with increased residential and commercial development of the service area.

Revenues for FY 2018/19 in the Salitrillo Operating Fund are \$5,099,295, reflecting a \$493,414 or 11 percent increase from the FY 2017/18 Amended Budget. This is primarily driven by the rate increases necessary to improve the cash position and ability to fund the ten year capital improvement plan for the Salitrillo System. Most notable, is the decision to address plant capacity needs for the Salitrillo System. Given current flows to the Salitrillo plant and other factors, it has been determined that it is necessary to begin the process towards the expansion of this plant. All other revenue sources remain relatively flat in FY 2018/19 in comparison to the FY 2017/18 estimate.

Rates for the Salitrillo Wastewater System are also increasing, with a net impact to the residential customer of 15.5 percent, based on the change in rates and applying the new system winter average to FY 2018/19 rates. The current rates for the Salitrillo system are among the lowest in the Bexar County and surrounding areas. Even with the rate increase, the Salitrillo system rates will continue to be among the lowest in the surrounding communities.

The River Authority will continue to work with the partner cities in this system – Live Oak, Converse and Universal City – to implement agreed upon strategies to invest in and reduce inflow and infiltration into the system caused by aging collection system infrastructure.

All the utility operating funds meet the target fund balance requirement of three months operating expenditures net of transfers and project costs.

#### FINANCIAL POLICIES

By-laws of the River Authority require the Board of Directors to adopt an annual budget which estimates the amount of funds available from all sources and to allocate the amount of funds which may be expended during the forthcoming fiscal year. The responsibility for managing those allocations rests in the River Authority's General Manager. After adoption of the budget by the Board of Directors, the General Manager has full authority to expend within the departmental allocations.

The annual budgetary data for governmental fund types included in the financial statements represents the original budget and subsequent amendments as adopted by the River Authority's Board of Directors. A modified accrual basis is used to reflect revenues and expenditures of the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds with the exception of the SARIDA and the PFC funds. Provisions of the bond orders control the Debt Service Fund and associated reserves. The debt service is funded from General Fund transfers and from flood control tax proceeds (transferred to the debt service fund from the Flood Control Tax Fund). The Capital Projects Funds are budgeted annually but individual projects are managed project period rather than by fiscal year. Budget control is further outlined in the Budget Order document adopted with the annual detail budget book. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year. Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized in the governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances and are re-appropriated for expenditures in the following fiscal year.

#### **Independent Audit**

State statutes and revenue bond resolutions require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. In 2014, the River Authority's Fiscal Committee selected the accounting firm of ABIP. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit was designed to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act of 1984, as amended and related OMB Uniform Guidance and also meet the requirements of the State of Texas Single Audit Circular, issued by the Office of the Governor of the State of Texas. The auditors' report on the general purpose financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the Financial Section. The auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the Single Audit Section.

#### **Awards**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the River Authority for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR, whose contents conform to program standards. Such CAFR must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The River Authority has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty-seven consecutive fiscal years (fiscal years ended June 30, 1991 through 2017). The River Authority believes the current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and will be submitting to GFOA for consideration.

In 2017, the River Authority received awards under the Texas Comptroller's Transparency Stars program which recognizes local governments for going above and beyond in their transparency efforts. The River Authority was awarded the Traditional Finances Transparency Star Award and the Debt Obligations Transparency Star Award, both of which we continue to maintain. In order to meet the requirements for these awards, entities must provide clear and meaningful financial information not only by posting financial documents also through summaries, visualization, downloadable data and other relevant information. To date, the River Authority remains the only river authority to have been awarded both of these Star Awards.

Prior to the Comptroller's new Star Awards Program, the River Authority had been the recipient of Leadership Circle program at the highest level with a designation as a platinum award winner. The Comptroller of Public Accounts launched the Texas Comptroller Leadership Circle program in December 2009 to encourage local governments to meet high standards for online financial transparency. The Leadership Circle set standards for posting financial documents such as Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFRs) audits online in a central location. At that time, relatively few public entities had dedicated websites devoted to publishing financial data to inform and

provide accountability to taxpayers. The public expectation for government transparency, however, has changed dramatically since then.

The Government Finance Officers Association has also awarded the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the River Authority for its 2017/2018 budget cycle. This award is designed to encourage state and local governments to prepare budget documents of the very highest quality. The budget documents are required to reflect both the guidelines established by the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting and the GFOA's best practices on budgeting.

#### **Acknowledgments**

We wish to express our appreciation to the entire staff of the Finance Department who assisted in the preparation and completion of this report, and to the competent services offered by the firm of ABIP. In addition, we would like to thank the Board of Directors for their support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the River Authority in a responsible and progressive manner and the Fiscal Committee for its role in overseeing the financial reporting and audit processes.

Respectfully submitted,

General Manager

T STEPHEN T. GRAHAM, P.E.

Assistant General Manager

RICK TREFZER

Director of Support Services



Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

## San Antonio River Authority Texas

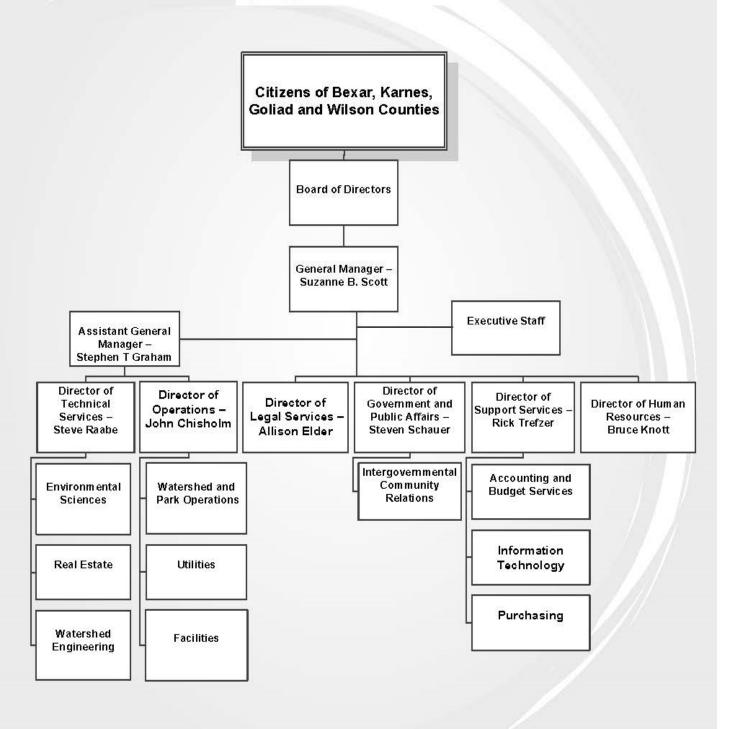
For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

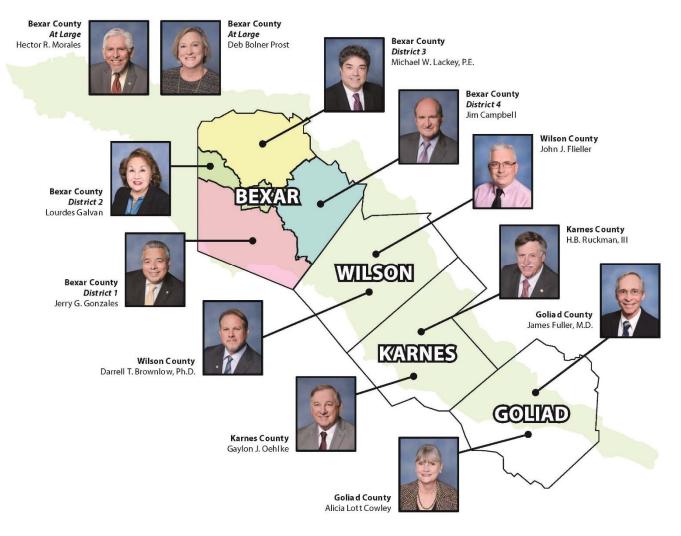
Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO





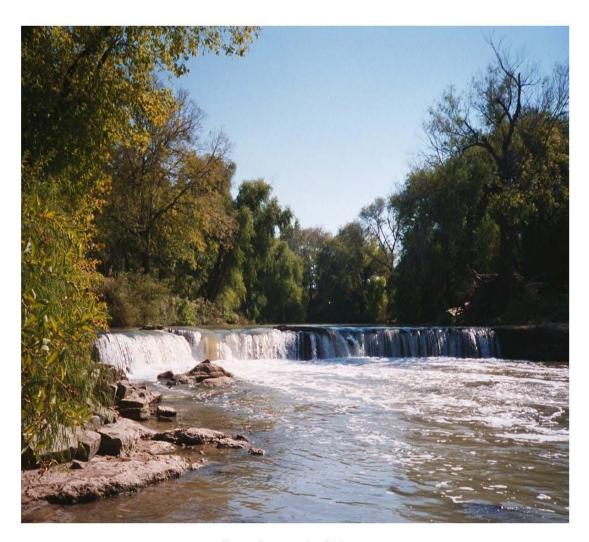
#### San Antonio River Authority List of Elected Officials and Management



#### Management

| <u>Name</u>          | <u>Title</u>                              |
|----------------------|---|
| Suzanne B. Scott     | General Manager                           |
| Stephen T. Graham    | Assistant General Manager                 |
| Rick Trefzer         | Director of Support Services              |
| John A. Chisholm III | Director of Operations                    |
| Bruce E. Knott       | Director of Human Resources               |
| Steven J. Raabe      | Director of Technical Services            |
| Allison Elder        | Director of Legal Services                |
| Steven Schauer       | Director if Government and Public Affairs |
| Alexander Rodriguez  | Information Technology Manager            |
| Kristen Hansen       | Watershed & Park Operations Manager       |
| Connie Real          | Real Estate Manager                       |
| Melissa Bryant       | Environmental Sciences Manager            |
| Patrice Melancon     | Watershed Engineering Manager             |
| John Gomez           | Utilities Manager                         |
| Jennifer Skiver      | Accounting and Budget Services Manager    |
| Brian Mast           | Intergovernmental Manager                 |
|                      |   |





San Antonio River Falls City, Karnes County





#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

Board of Directors San Antonio River Authority San Antonio, Texas

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of San Antonio River Authority (the "River Authority") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the River Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of San Antonio River Authority as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and other post-employment benefits – changes in the total OPEB liability and related ratios, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the River Authority's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements.

Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 17, 2018 on our consideration of the River Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the River Authority's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the River Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

San Antonio, Texas

ABIP, PC

October 17, 2018



As management of the San Antonio River Authority (the River Authority), we offer to readers of the River Authority's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the River Authority for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i—xii of this report.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Assets and deferred outflows of the River Authority exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at June 30, 2018 by \$584,879,000. Of this amount, \$43,056,095 may be used to meet the River Authority's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The River Authority's total net position increased by \$47,080,501.
- As of June 30, 2018 the River Authority's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$26,479,272, a decrease of \$955,423 from the prior year. Approximately nine percent (9%), or \$2,388,561, is available for spending at the River Authority's discretion.
- The River Authority's capital assets increased \$42,635,243.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the River Authority's basic financial statements which are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves as well as the single audit required because of federal grant funding.

<u>Government-wide financial statements</u>. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the River Authority's finances, presented in a manner similar to that of a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the River Authority's assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the River Authority is improving or declining.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the River Authority's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the River Authority that are principally supported by property tax, reimbursement of expenditures and/or intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental

activities of the River Authority include general government, operations and technical services. The business-type activities of the River Authority include utilities. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 17–21 of this report.

**Fund financial statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The River Authority uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the River Authority can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the River Authority's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the River Authority's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The River Authority maintains 21 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Bexar County Westside Creek, City of San Antonio Westside Creek, and San Antonio River Authority Project Fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 17 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* in the Combining Statements and Schedules section of the report. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-29 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The River Authority maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The River Authority's major enterprise funds are the San Antonio River Authority Wastewater Utilities Systems and the Salitrillo Wastewater Treatment Plant. The Randolph Air Force Base Collection System is presented as a non-major fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the River Authority's various functions. The River Authority uses an internal service fund to account for medical, dental and vision benefits to River Authority employees. Services of the internal service fund predominantly benefit governmental functions and are included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The internal service fund is a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 30–34 of this report.

<u>Notes to financial statements</u>. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements can be found on pages 35-62 of this report.

Required supplementary information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* concerning the River Authority's General Fund budgetary schedule. The River Authority legally adopts an annual budget for this fund. A budgetary comparison schedule, which includes the original and final amended budget as well as actual figures, have been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Also required as supplementary information is trend information on the River Authority's Post Employment Benefit Plans. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 65-69 of this report.

Other supplementary information. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules referred to earlier provide information for non-major governmental funds and is presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Additionally, the River Authority adopts operating budgets for a number of other governmental funds. Budgetary comparison schedules and combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 73-98 of this report.

<u>Single Audit</u>. As a recipient of federal assistance, the San Antonio River Authority is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. The results of the San Antonio River Authority single audit, for the fiscal year presented, provided no instances of material weaknesses in the internal control structure or violations of applicable laws and regulations.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, net position may serve as an indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the River Authority, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$584,879,000 at the close of the 2018 fiscal year.

A large portion of the River Authority's net position (91%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., flood control projects, restoration projects, park development, land, buildings, machinery, and equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The River Authority's capital assets are used in operations to provide services to customers, participants and other governments; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the River Authority's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

#### San Antonio River Authority Net Position

|  | Governmental Activities |                           |    | Business-type Activities  |                             |    | Total                    |    |                           |    |                           |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
|  |                         | 2018                      |    | 2017                      | 2018                        |    | 2017                     |    | 2018                      |    | 2017                      |
| Current and other assets<br>Capital assets | \$                      | 45,771,810<br>529,168,184 | \$ | 38,413,327<br>491,321,889 | \$ 30,173,266<br>48,761,135 | \$ | 18,067,768<br>43,972,187 | \$ | 75,945,076<br>577,929,319 | \$ | 56,481,095<br>535,294,076 |
| Total assets                               |                         | 574,939,994               |    | 529,735,216               | 78,934,401                  |    | 62,039,955               |    | 653,874,395               |    | 591,775,171               |
| Deferred outflows                          |                         | 801,485                   |    | 857,645                   | 104,835                     |    |                          |    | 906,320                   |    | 857,645                   |
| Long-term liabilities<br>Other liabilities |                         | 23,238,854 20,090,679     |    | 26,194,503<br>11,819,703  | 23,139,122<br>3,403,998     |    | 15,001,930<br>1,818,181  |    | 46,377,976<br>23,494,677  |    | 41,196,433<br>13,637,884  |
| Total liabilities                          |                         | 43,329,533                |    | 38,014,206                | 26,543,120                  |    | 16,820,111               |    | 69,872,653                |    | 54,834,317                |
| Deferred intflows                          |                         | 21,506                    |    | <u>-</u>                  | 7,556                       |    | <u>-</u>                 |    | 29,062                    |    | <u>-</u>                  |
| Net investment in capital                  |                         |                           |    |                           |                             |    |                          |    |                           |    |                           |
| assets                                     |                         | 504,604,452               |    | 463,853,063               | 29,029,396                  |    | 28,147,329               |    | 533,633,848               |    | 492,000,392               |
| Restricted                                 |                         | 2,278,970                 |    | 4,269,249                 | 5,910,087                   |    | 5,378,667                |    | 8,189,057                 |    | 9,647,916                 |
| Unrestricted                               |                         | 25,507,018                |    | 24,456,343                | 17,549,077                  |    | 11,693,848               |    | 43,056,095                |    | 36,150,191                |
| Total net position                         | \$                      | 532,390,440               | \$ | 492,578,655               | \$ 52,488,560               | \$ | 45,219,844               | \$ | 584,879,000               | \$ | 537,798,499               |

An additional portion of the River Authority's net position (1%) represents resources that are subject to restrictions for debt service and construction. The remaining balance of *unrestricted net position* in the amount of \$43,056,095 may be used to meet the River Authority's ongoing liabilities.

At June 30, 2018, the River Authority reported a positive balance in the change in net position for both the governmental activities and the business-type activities.

As of June 30, 2018, the River Authority's net position increased by \$47,080,501.

The following table indicates change in net position for governmental and business-type activities:

Governmental Activities

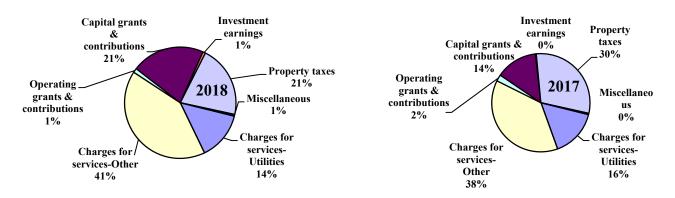
#### San Antonio River Authority Changes in Net Position

Rusiness-type Activities

Total

|   | Government     | tal Activities | Business-ty   | pe Activities | Total          |                |  |  |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|   | 2018           | 2017           | 2018          | 2017          | 2018           | 2017           |  |  |
| Revenues:                                       |                |                |               |               |                |                |  |  |
| Program Revenues:                               |                |                |               |               |                |                |  |  |
| Charges for services                            | \$ 54,028,786  | \$ 32,481,327  | \$ 18,233,487 | \$ 13,362,850 | \$ 72,262,273  | \$ 45,844,177  |  |  |
| Operating grants & contributions                | 1,602,998      | 1,827,783      | -             | -             | 1,602,998      | 1,827,783      |  |  |
| Capital grants & contributions                  | 25,768,009     | 9,599,730      | 1,949,799     | 2,181,264     | 27,717,808     | 11,780,994     |  |  |
| General Revenues:                               |                |                |               |               |                |                |  |  |
| Property Taxes                                  | 27,330,959     | 25,698,484     | -             | -             | 27,330,959     | 25,698,484     |  |  |
| Investment earnings                             | 651,857        | 143,210        | 255,742       | 67,296        | 907,599        | 210,506        |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                                   | 206,563        | 172,643        | 452,670       | 193,936       | 659,233        | 366,579        |  |  |
| Total Revenues                                  | 109,589,172    | 69,923,177     | 20,891,698    | 15,805,346    | 130,480,870    | 85,728,523     |  |  |
| Expenses:                                       |                |                |               |               |                |                |  |  |
| General government                              | 26,734,430     | 35,055,308     | -             | -             | 26,734,430     | 35,055,308     |  |  |
| Operations                                      | 33,830,509     | 28,066,284     | 13,622,982    | 12,877,311    | 47,453,491     | 40,943,595     |  |  |
| Technical services                              | 8,393,583      | 7,966,559      | -             | -             | 8,393,583      | 7,966,559      |  |  |
| Interest and other fees                         | 818,865        | 879,661        |               | <u>-</u>      | 818,865        | 879,661        |  |  |
| Total expenses                                  | 69,777,387     | 71,967,812     | 13,622,982    | 12,877,311    | 83,400,369     | 84,845,123     |  |  |
| Change in net position before transfers         | 39,811,785     | (2,044,635)    | 7,268,716     | 2,928,035     | 47,080,501     | 883,400        |  |  |
| Transfers                                       |                | (81,003)       |               | 81,003        |                |                |  |  |
| Change in net position                          | 39,811,785     | (2,125,638)    | 7,268,716     | 3,009,038     | 47,080,501     | 883,400        |  |  |
| Net position, beginning, as previously reported | 492,578,655    | 494,704,293    | 45,219,844    | 42,210,806    | 537,798,499    | 536,915,099    |  |  |
| Net position - ending                           | \$ 532,390,440 | \$ 492,578,655 | \$ 52,488,560 | \$ 45,219,844 | \$ 584,879,000 | \$ 537,798,499 |  |  |

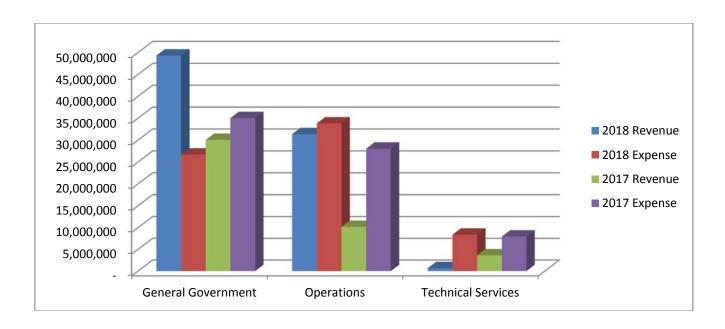
Below are comparison graphs showing total revenues by source for the River Authority:

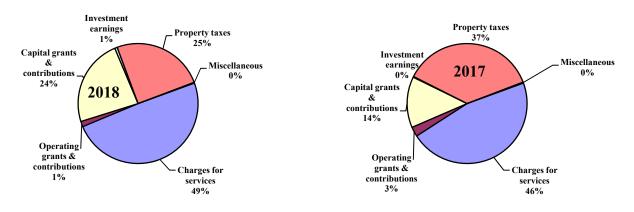


<u>Governmental Activities.</u> Governmental activities increased the River Authority's net position by \$39,811,785. This increase is attributable to various capital improvements. These projects are mainly funded by our partners, Bexar County, US Army Corps of Engineers and the City of San Antonio.

With the implementation of GASB 34, the River Authority can now show expenses alongside revenues for each program. The programs included in the governmental activities are general government, operations, and technical services.

#### San Antonio River Authority Expenses & Program Revenues – Governmental Activities

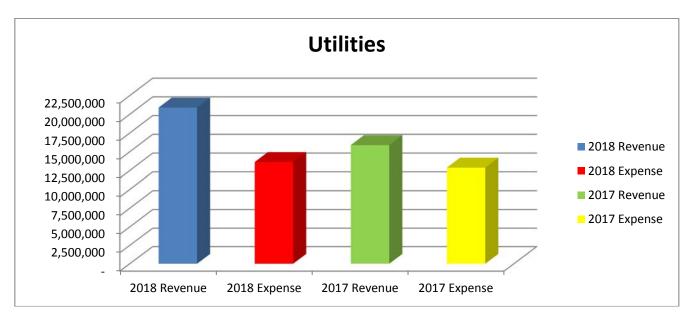




<u>Business-type Activities.</u> The River Authority's major business-type activities are the SARA Wastewater Utilities System and the Salitrillo Wastewater Treatment Plant. These operations have rates and spending plans established by the Board of Directors.

Business-type activities increased the River Authority's net position by \$7,268,716. The River Authority will also show expenses alongside revenues for each program. The program in the business-type activities is operations, which are the utility departments.

San Antonio River Authority
Expenses & Program Revenues – Business-type Activities



The utility fund's revenues increased by \$5,086,352 compared to the 2017 fiscal year. Expenses increased \$745,671 for the same period. Effective July 1, 2017 the Board of Directors increased the River Authority Wastewater Systems sewage rates by 10.5% and 21% in the Salitrillo Operating Fund.

#### San Antonio River Authority Revenues by Source – Business-type Activities



#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE AUTHORITY'S MAJOR FUNDS

As noted earlier, the River Authority uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the River Authority's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable financial resources. Such information is useful in assessing the River Authority's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the 2018 fiscal year, the River Authority's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$26,479,272, a decrease of \$955,423 in comparison with the prior year. Of this total amount, \$24,090,711 constitutes the portion of fund balance that is *nonspendable*, *restricted*, *committed or assigned* to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been classified to fund capital projects, encumbrances and pay debt service. The remaining of \$2,388,561 is *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the River Authority's discretion.

The River Authority's General Fund is the principal fund of the River Authority and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for by another fund. Property taxes, support fees, and charges for services provide the major sources of revenue. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$2,578,543 compared to \$1,238,413 in 2017, an increase of \$1,340,130. This increase was primarily due to a decrease in the committed portion of fund balance – operating reserve and the assigned portion of fund balance – contract commitments.

Debt Service Fund: The River Authority entered into a contract with Bexar County, Texas (the County) to provide to the River Authority, revenues from a flood control tax levied by the County. The contract provides that the County will set a tax rate which will provide revenues sufficient to pay each year's requirements for principal and interest of River Authority bonds which are payable from the revenues of the County flood control tax. San Antonio Channel Improvement Project (SACIP) Bonds have been issued pledging revenues of the Bexar County flood control tax for retirement of the bonds. In compliance with bond ordinances, the River Authority has met all requirements for maintenance of the Debt Service Fund. The fund balance decreased \$2,259,763 in 2018.

The Westside Creek Restoration is a capital project fund which accounts for improvements to the Westside Creek Restoration project paid by Bexar County and the City of San Antonio.

The SARA Project Fund is a capital project fund which accounts for studies and projects that further the mission of the River Authority.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE AUTHORITY'S MAJOR FUNDS

As noted earlier, the River Authority uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the River Authority's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable financial resources. Such information is useful in assessing the River Authority's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the 2018 fiscal year, the River Authority's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$26,479,272, a decrease of \$955,423 in comparison with the prior year. Of this total amount, \$24,090,711 constitutes the portion of fund balance that is *nonspendable*, *restricted*, *committed or assigned* to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been classified to fund capital projects, encumbrances and pay debt service. The remaining of \$2,388,561 is *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the River Authority's discretion.

The River Authority's General Fund is the principal fund of the River Authority and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for by another fund. Property taxes, support fees, and charges for services provide the major sources of revenue. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$2,578,543 compared to \$1,238,413 in 2017, an increase of \$1,340,130. This increase was primarily due to a decrease in the committed portion of fund balance – operating reserve and the assigned portion of fund balance – contract commitments.

Debt Service Fund: The River Authority entered into a contract with Bexar County, Texas (the County) to provide to the River Authority, revenues from a flood control tax levied by the County. The contract provides that the County will set a tax rate which will provide revenues sufficient to pay each year's requirements for principal and interest of River Authority bonds which are payable from the revenues of the County flood control tax. San Antonio Channel Improvement Project (SACIP) Bonds have been issued pledging revenues of the Bexar County flood control tax for retirement of the bonds. In compliance with bond ordinances, the River Authority has met all requirements for maintenance of the Debt Service Fund. The fund balance decreased \$2,259,763 in 2018.

The Westside Creek Restoration is a capital project fund which accounts for improvements to the Westside Creek Restoration project paid by Bexar County and the City of San Antonio.

The SARA Project Fund is a capital project fund which accounts for studies and projects that further the mission of the River Authority.

*Proprietary funds.* The unrestricted net position of the proprietary funds at the end of the fiscal year was \$17,549,077. Other factors concerning the finances of proprietary funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the River Authority's business-type activities.

#### **BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

General fund. There were no significant differences between the original adopted budget and the final amended budget. Only transfers across functional programs were made within the General Fund but these had no impact to the authorized budget.

The final amended budget and actual revenues and expenditures can be briefly summarized as follows:

- Actual revenues compared to amended budgeted revenue had less than two percent variance. Both property tax revenue and investment earnings performed better than budgeted resulting in \$476,801 of additional revenue for the General Fund after taking into account actuals performing under budget for intergovernmental revenue and revenues from charges for service.
- Across all departments expenditures were under budget by \$2,757,119. Encumbrances carried forward into FY 2018-19 equal \$876,805, down from \$1.1 million in the prior year.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS & DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Long-term Debt. At year-end, the River Authority had \$48.3 million and \$42.7 million in bonds at the end of 2018 and 2017, respectively, as shown below:

| ,  | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2017</b>   |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| SACIP Improvement Revenue Bonds                | \$ 20,075,000 | \$ 22,490,000 |
| Public Facilities Corporation                  | 2,591,000     | 2,714,000     |
| SARA Wastewater Utilities System Revenue Bonds | 18,615,000    | 9,860,000     |
| Texas Water Development Bonds                  | 2,620,000     | 3,040,000     |
| Contract Revenue Bonds                         | 4,370,000     | 4,615,000     |

More detailed information about the River Authority's long-term liabilities is presented in note 12 of the notes to financial statements.

Capital Assets. The River Authority's investments in capital assets for its governmental and businesstype activities as of June 30, 2018, was \$577,929,319 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, machinery and equipment, studies, flood control infrastructures, restoration projects, parks, and sewage treatment facilities.

If more detailed information is desired on capital asset activity, please refer to the notes to the financial statements (note 10).

# San Antonio River Authority Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

|   | Governmente       | al Ac | tivities      | Business-type A |              |    | ivities      | Total |               |    |               |
|---|-------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|----|--------------|-------|---------------|----|---------------|
|   | 2018              |       | 2017          |                 | 2018         |    | 2017         |       | 2018          |    | 2017          |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:      |                   |       |               |                 |              |    |              |       |               |    |               |
| Land  | \$<br>29,997,239  | \$    | 24,732,693    | \$              | 2,476,944    | \$ | 2,476,944    | \$    | 32,474,183    | \$ | 27,209,637    |
| Water Rights                                | 227,447           |       | 227,447       |                 | -            |    | -            |       | 227,447       |    | 227,447       |
| Construction in progress                    | 81,987,259        |       | 42,692,521    |                 | 8,026,089    |    | 4,871,834    |       | 90,013,348    |    | 47,564,355    |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | 112,211,945       |       | 67,652,661    |                 | 10,503,033   |    | 7,348,778    |       | 122,714,978   |    | 75,001,439    |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:          |                   |       |               |                 |              |    |              |       |               |    |               |
| Office furniture, fixtures and equipment    | 2,578,124         |       | 4,223,143     |                 | 38,317       |    | 80,713       |       | 2,616,441     |    | 4,303,856     |
| Other machinery and equipment               | 6,282,969         |       | 5,728,823     |                 | 4,503,537    |    | 3,902,580    |       | 10,786,506    |    | 9,631,403     |
| Automobiles and trucks                      | 2,162,164         |       | 1,749,958     |                 | 2,214,898    |    | 2,074,826    |       | 4,377,062     |    | 3,824,784     |
| Buildings                                   | 19,602,770        |       | 17,443,788    |                 | 2,305,735    |    | 2,359,345    |       | 21,908,505    |    | 19,803,133    |
| Improvements other than buildings           | 10,677,901        |       | 3,564,507     |                 | 14,805,677   |    | 11,537,611   |       | 25,483,578    |    | 15,102,118    |
| Studies                                     | 2,581,964         |       | 2,581,964     |                 | 422,205      |    | 422,205      |       | 3,004,169     |    | 3,004,169     |
| Sewage treatment facilities                 | -                 |       | -             |                 | 60,721,408   |    | 60,851,745   |       | 60,721,408    |    | 60,851,745    |
| Flood control projects                      | 339,133,138       |       | 339,133,397   |                 | -            |    | -            |       | 339,133,138   |    | 339,133,397   |
| Restoration projects                        | 236,996,307       |       | 236,996,307   |                 |              |    |              |       | 236,996,307   |    | 236,996,307   |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated     | 620,015,337       |       | 611,421,887   |                 | 85,011,777   |    | 81,229,025   |       | 705,027,114   |    | 692,650,912   |
| Accumulated depreciation                    | (203,059,098)     |       | (187,752,659) |                 | (46,753,675) |    | (44,605,616) | _     | (249,812,773) |    | (232,358,275) |
| Capital assets, net                         | \$<br>529,168,184 | \$    | 491,321,889   | \$              | 48,761,135   | \$ | 43,972,187   | \$    | 577,929,319   | \$ | 535,294,076   |

# REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the River Authority's finances for anyone with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Support Services, 100 East Guenther, San Antonio, Texas 78204.

# **Basic Financial Statements**





# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

|  | Governmental Activities |    | Business-type Activities |    | Total         |
|--|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---------------|
| ASSETS                                   | <br>_                   |    |                          |    |               |
| Current assets:                          |                         |    |                          |    |               |
| Cash                                     | \$<br>7,237,927         | \$ | 1,569,001                | \$ | 8,806,928     |
| Investments                              | 28,963,205              |    | 11,507,913               |    | 40,471,118    |
| Accounts receivable (net)                | -                       |    | 1,562,045                |    | 1,562,045     |
| Intergovernmental receivables            | 3,320,022               |    | -                        |    | 3,320,022     |
| Notes receivable                         | 34,882                  |    | 29,707                   |    | 64,589        |
| Interest receivable                      | 48,867                  |    | 2,077                    |    | 50,944        |
| Taxes receivable (net of \$397,821 for   |                         |    |                          |    |               |
| allowance for uncollectible)             | 1,396,587               |    | -                        |    | 1,396,587     |
| Internal balances                        | (256,624)               |    | 256,624                  |    | -             |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets        | 2,369,989               |    | 360,000                  |    | 2,729,989     |
| Restricted assets:                       |                         |    | 4.570.715                |    | 4.550.51.5    |
| Cash                                     | -                       |    | 4,579,715                |    | 4,579,715     |
| Accounts receivable                      | -                       |    | 142,395                  |    | 142,395       |
| Investments                              | <br>2,399,800           |    | 1,912,815                |    | 4,312,615     |
| Total restricted assets                  | 2,399,800               |    | 6,634,925                |    | 9,034,725     |
| Total current assets                     | 45,514,655              |    | 21,922,292               |    | 67,436,947    |
| Noncurrent assets:                       |                         |    |                          |    |               |
| Capital assets:                          |                         |    |                          |    |               |
| Land                                     | 29,997,239              |    | 2,476,944                |    | 32,474,183    |
| Water rights                             | 227,447                 |    | -                        |    | 227,447       |
| Office furniture, fixtures and equipment | 2,578,124               |    | 38,317                   |    | 2,616,441     |
| Other machinery and equipment            | 6,282,969               |    | 4,503,537                |    | 10,786,506    |
| Automobiles and trucks                   | 2,162,164               |    | 2,214,898                |    | 4,377,062     |
| Buildings                                | 19,602,770              |    | 2,305,735                |    | 21,908,505    |
| Improvements other than buildings        | 10,677,901              |    | 14,805,677               |    | 25,483,578    |
| Sewage treatment facilities              | -                       |    | 60,721,408               |    | 60,721,408    |
| Studies                                  | 2,581,964               |    | 422,205                  |    | 3,004,169     |
| Flood control projects                   | 339,133,138             |    | -                        |    | 339,133,138   |
| Restoration projects                     | 236,996,307             |    | -                        |    | 236,996,307   |
| Construction in progress                 | 81,987,259              |    | 8,026,089                |    | 90,013,348    |
| Less accumulated depreciation            | <br>(203,059,098)       |    | (46,753,675)             |    | (249,812,773) |
| Total capital assets (net of             |                         |    |                          |    |               |
| accumulated depreciation)                | 529,168,184             |    | 48,761,135               |    | 577,929,319   |
| Investments - restricted                 | -                       |    | 7,915,975                |    | 7,915,975     |
| Notes receivable                         | <br>257,155             |    | 334,999                  |    | 592,154       |
| Total noncurrent assets                  | <br>529,425,339         |    | 57,012,109               |    | 586,437,448   |
| Total assets                             | <br>574,939,994         |    | 78,934,401               |    | 653,874,395   |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           |                         |    |                          |    |               |
| Deferred loss of bond refunding          | <br>801,485             |    | 104,835                  |    | 906,320       |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

|   | Governmental   | 7.1           |                |
|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| I IADII PERES                                       | Activities     | Activities    | Total          |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities:                    |                |               |                |
| Accounts payable                                    | \$ 4,325,462   | \$ 223,584    | \$ 4,549,046   |
| Notes payable                                       | \$ 4,323,402   | 28,188        | 28,188         |
| Capital leases                                      | -              | 20,100        | 20,100         |
| Compensated absences                                | 186,716        | 46,039        | 232,755        |
| Other accrued liabilities                           | 367,182        | 94,988        | 462,170        |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: | 307,182        | 94,900        | 402,170        |
| Accounts payable                                    |                | 1,156,918     | 1,156,918      |
| Retainage payable                                   | 1,218,054      | 347,115       | 1,565,169      |
| Unearned revenues - services                        | 10,965,010     | 347,113       | 10,965,010     |
| Bonds payable within one year                       | 3,028,255      | 1,507,166     | 4,535,421      |
|   | 3,020,233      | 1,507,100     | 7,333,721      |
| Total current liabilities payable                   | 15 211 210     | 2 011 100     | 10 222 510     |
| from restricted assets                              | 15,211,319     | 3,011,199     | 18,222,518     |
| Total current liabilities                           | 20,090,679     | 3,403,998     | 23,494,677     |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                             |                |               |                |
| Notes payable                                       | -              | 965,563       | 965,563        |
| OPEB liability                                      | 341,744        | 120,072       | 461,816        |
| Compensated absences                                | 560,148        | 138,115       | 698,263        |
| Bonds payable after one year                        | 22,336,962     | 21,915,372    | 44,252,334     |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                        | 23,238,854     | 23,139,122    | 46,377,976     |
| Total liabilities                                   | 43,329,533     | 26,543,120    | 69,872,653     |
| Deferred inflows of resources:                      |                |               |                |
| Deferred inflows - OPEB                             | 21,506         | 7,556         | 29,062         |
| NET POSITION  |                |               |                |
| Net investment in capital assets                    | 504,604,452    | 29,029,396    | 533,633,848    |
| Restricted for:                                     |                |               |                |
| Debt service  | 17,570         | 1,912,815     | 1,930,385      |
| Watershed management                                | 345,367        | -             | 345,367        |
| Construction  | 1,582,126      | 3,997,272     | 5,579,398      |
| Water management                                    | 127,116        | -             | 127,116        |
| TWDB projects                                       | 206,791        | -             | 206,791        |
| Unrestricted  | 25,507,018     | 17,549,077    | 43,056,095     |
| Total net position                                  | \$ 532,390,440 | \$ 52,488,560 | \$ 584,879,000 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                               |    |            | Program Revenues |                         |                    |                                    |    |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|----|------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|--|
| Functions/Programs            |    | Expenses   |                  | Charges for<br>Services |                    | Operating Grants and Contributions |    | pital Grants<br>Contributions |  |
| Primary government:           |    |            |                  |                         |                    |                                    |    |                               |  |
| Governmental activities:      |    |            |                  |                         |                    |                                    |    |                               |  |
| General government            | \$ | 26,734,430 | \$               | 49,161,136              | \$                 | 160,703                            | \$ | 10,000                        |  |
| Operations                    |    | 33,830,509 |                  | 4,502,063               |                    | 1,397,200                          |    | 25,479,637                    |  |
| Technical Services            |    | 8,393,583  |                  | 365,587                 |                    | 45,095                             |    | 278,372                       |  |
| Interest and other fees       |    | 818,865    |                  | -                       |                    | -                                  |    | -                             |  |
| Total governmental activities |    | 69,777,387 |                  | 54,028,786              |                    | 1,602,998                          |    | 25,768,009                    |  |
| Business-type activities:     |    |            |                  |                         |                    |                                    |    |                               |  |
| Operations:                   |    |            |                  |                         |                    |                                    |    |                               |  |
| Utilities                     |    | 13,622,982 |                  | 18,233,487              |                    |                                    |    | 1,949,799                     |  |
| Total primary government      | \$ | 83,400,369 | \$               | 72,262,273              | \$                 | 1,602,998                          | \$ | 27,717,808                    |  |
|                               |    |            |                  |                         | General<br>Propert | Revenues<br>y taxes                |    |                               |  |

General Revenues
Property taxes
Investment earnings
Miscellaneous
Transfers
Total General Revenues
Change in net position
Net position, beginning
Net position, ending

|    | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position Primary Government |                          |    |   |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--------------------------|----|---|--|--|--|--|
|    |  |                          |    |   |  |  |  |  |
| G  | overnmental<br>Activities  | Business-type Activities |    | Total   |  |  |  |  |
| \$ | 22,597,409<br>(2,451,609)<br>(7,704,529)<br>(818,865)                |                          | \$ | 22,597,409<br>(2,451,609)<br>(7,704,529)<br>(818,865) |  |  |  |  |
|    | 11,622,406   |                          |    | 11,622,406  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | \$ 6,560,304             |    | 6,560,304   |  |  |  |  |
|    | 11,622,406   |                          | _  | 18,182,710  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 27,330,959   | -                        |    | 27,330,959  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 651,857<br>206,563   | 255,742<br>452,670       |    | 907,599<br>659,233                                    |  |  |  |  |
|    | 28,189,379   | 708,412                  | _  | 28,897,791  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 39,811,785<br>492,578,655  | 7,268,716<br>45,219,844  |    | 47,080,501<br>537,798,499                             |  |  |  |  |
| \$ | 532,390,440  | \$ 52,488,560            | \$ | 584,879,000   |  |  |  |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

|   |                    | Capital Proje | ects Funds             |                        |              |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|   |                    | Westside Cree | k Restoration          |                        |              |
|   | General<br>Fund    | Bexar County  | City of<br>San Antonio | SARA<br>Project Fund   | Debt Service |
| ASSETS  |                    |               |                        |                        |              |
| Cash  | \$ 891,555         | \$ 1,873,430  | \$ 7,823               | \$ 87,869              | \$ 2,900,000 |
| Investments   | 11,408,792         | 5,790,080     | -                      | 10,542,505             | -            |
| Prepaids and other assets   | 9,989              | -             | 941 204                | -                      | 2,360,000    |
| Intergovernmental receivables Notes receivable                    | 492,627<br>292,037 | 37            | 841,204                | -                      | 142,349      |
| Interest receivable   | 47,245             | -<br>-        | _                      | -<br>-                 | _            |
| Taxes receivable (net of allowance for uncollectible)             | 1,396,587          | -             | _                      | -                      | -            |
| Due from other funds of the Authority                             | -                  | 5,574,862     | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Investments - restricted  | <u>=</u>           | <u> </u>      | <u> </u>               | <u> </u>               | 1,894,273    |
| Total assets  | \$ 14,538,832      | \$ 13,238,409 | \$ 849,027             | \$ 10,630,374          | \$ 7,296,622 |
| LIABILITIES   |                    |               |                        |                        |              |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 1,435,855       | \$ 1,706,727  | \$ 338,153             | \$ 355,935             | \$ -         |
| Retainage payable   | -                  | 1,097,195     | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Due to other funds of the Authority                               | 18,878             | -             | 500,000                | -                      | 5,126,604    |
| Other accrued liabilities   | 367,182            | 10 201 (72    | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Unearned revenue - services                                       | 87,659             | 10,391,672    |                        |                        |              |
| Total liabilities   | 1,909,574          | 13,195,594    | 838,153                | 355,935                | 5,126,604    |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                     | 070 207            |               |                        |                        |              |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes                              | 878,287            |               |                        |                        |              |
| FUND BALANCES   |                    |               |                        |                        |              |
| Nonspendable:   | 0.000              |               |                        |                        | 2 2(0 000    |
| Prepaid items and other assets Notes receivable, long termportion | 9,989<br>257,155   | -             | -                      | -                      | 2,360,000    |
| Restricted:   | 257,155            | -             | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Debt service  | -                  | -             | _                      | -                      | -            |
| Construction  | -                  | 42,815        | 10,874                 | -                      | -            |
| Watershed management  | -                  | -             | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Water management  | -                  | -             | -                      | -                      | -            |
| TWDB Projects   | 206,791            | -             | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Committed:  | 7.021.600          |               |                        |                        |              |
| Operating Reserve   | 7,821,688          | -             | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Unrestricted Reserve Economic Development                         | -                  | -             | -                      | 5,027,451              | -            |
| Parks   | -                  | -             | -                      | -                      | -            |
| Assigned:   |                    |               |                        |                        |              |
| Contract Commitments  | 876,805            | _             | _                      | _                      | _            |
| Projects  | -                  | -             | _                      | 5,246,988              | -            |
| Unassigned  | 2,578,543          | -             | -                      | -                      | (189,982)    |
| Total fund balances   | 11,750,971         | 42,815        | 10,874                 | 10,274,439             | 2,170,018    |
| Total fund outdities  | 11,/30,7/1         | 72,013        | 10,074                 | 10,2/7,737             | 2,170,010    |
| Total liabilities deferred inflows of resources                   | Ф. 14.520.022      | ft 12 220 400 | Ф. 040.0 <b>27</b>     | Ф. 10.630.3 <b>7</b> : | e 7.00//00   |
| and fund balances   | \$ 14,538,832      | \$ 13,238,409 | \$ 849,027             | \$ 10,630,374          | \$ 7,296,622 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Go | Other<br>vernmental<br>Funds  | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds  |
|----|---|---|
| \$ | 1,334,490<br>293,004<br>-<br>1,840,477<br>-<br>505,527<br>3,973,498 | \$ 7,095,167<br>28,034,381<br>2,369,989<br>3,316,694<br>292,037<br>47,245<br>1,396,587<br>5,574,862<br>2,399,800<br>\$ 50,526,762 |
| \$ | 450,801<br>120,859<br>686,004<br>-<br>485,679<br>1,743,343          | \$ 4,287,471<br>1,218,054<br>6,331,486<br>367,182<br>10,965,010<br>23,169,203   |
|    | <u>-</u>  | 878,287   |
|    | 17,570<br>1,528,437<br>345,367                                      | 2,369,989<br>257,155<br>17,570<br>1,582,126<br>345,367  |
|    | 127,116   | 127,116<br>206,791  |
|    | 16,333<br>195,332   | 7,821,688<br>5,027,451<br>16,333<br>195,332   |
|    | 2,230,155   | 876,805<br>5,246,988<br>2,388,561<br>26,479,272   |
| \$ | 3,973,498   | \$ 50,526,762   |



# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

| Total fund balances - governmental funds  |              | \$<br>26,479,272  |
|---|--------------|-------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different   | ent because: |                   |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore reported in the funds.  | , are not    | 529,168,184       |
| Other long-term assets (taxes receivable, net of \$397,291 allowance) are not available to current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.   | pay for      | 878,287           |
| Other postemployment benefit liabilities and deferred inflows of resources.   |              | (363,250)         |
| Compensated absences are only recognized upon maturing, therefore are not reported in   | n the funds. | (746,864)         |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to indir funds. Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds; therefore, the and liabilities of this fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net | he assets    | 1,538,543         |
| Long-term liabilities, such as bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current peritherefore are not reported in the funds.   | od and       |                   |
| Bonds payable \$  | (25,286,000) |                   |
| Issuance premium (to be amortized as interest expense)  | (283,625)    |                   |
| Issuance discount (to be amortized as interest expense)   | 204,408      |                   |
| Deferred loss on bond refunding (to be amortized as interest expense)   | 801,485      | <br>(24,563,732)  |
| Net position of governmental activities   |              | \$<br>532,390,440 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  |               | Capital Pro  | jects Funds         |               |              |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
|  |               | Westside Cre | ek Restoration      |               |              |
|  | General       | Bexar County | City of San Antonio | 2             |              |
| REVENUES                                     |               |              |                     |               |              |
| Taxes  | \$ 27,323,379 | \$ -         | \$ -                | \$ -          | \$ -         |
| Investment earnings                          | 544,983       | 30,382       | 1,457               | -             | 31,459       |
| Intergovernmental                            | 279,587       | 46,242,625   | 3,945,918           | -             | 3,205,758    |
| Charges for Services                         | 605,101       | -            | -                   | -             | -            |
| Support Fees                                 | 2,301,288     | -            | -                   | -             | -            |
| Miscellaneous                                | 203,652       |              |                     |               |              |
| Total Revenues                               | 31,257,990    | 46,273,007   | 3,947,375           |               | 3,237,217    |
| EXPENDITURES                                 |               |              |                     |               |              |
| Current:                                     |               |              |                     |               |              |
| General government                           | 11,612,775    | 48,371       | -                   | -             | 2,551,488    |
| Operations                                   | 6,889,326     | -            | 3,945,146           | 2,204,118     | -            |
| Technical services                           | 7,098,744     | -            | -                   | -             | -            |
| Debt Service:                                |               |              |                     |               | 2025000      |
| Bond principal                               | -             | -            | -                   | -             | 2,835,000    |
| Interest and fees on bonds                   | -             | -            | -                   | -             | 706,676      |
| Capital outlay:                              |               |              |                     |               |              |
| Capital projects                             | -             | 46,190,613   | -                   | 639,223       | -            |
| General government                           | 476,808       | -            | -                   | -             | -            |
| Operations                                   | 416,971       | -            | -                   | -             | -            |
| Technical services                           | 157,224       |              |                     |               |              |
| Total expenditures                           | 26,651,848    | 46,238,984   | 3,945,146           | 2,843,341     | 6,093,164    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) |               |              |                     |               |              |
| expenditures                                 | 4,606,142     | 34,023       | 2,229               | (2,843,341)   | (2,855,947)  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)               |               |              |                     |               |              |
| Transfers in                                 | -             | -            | -                   | 3,351,228     | 596,184      |
| Transfers out                                | (3,748,655)   |              | <del>_</del>        | <del>_</del>  | <u>-</u> _   |
| Total other financing sources and (uses)     | (3,748,655)   |              |                     | 3,351,228     | 596,184      |
| Net change in fund balances                  | 857,487       | 34,023       | 2,229               | 507,887       | (2,259,763)  |
| Fund balances - beginning                    | 10,893,484    | 8,792        | 8,645               | 9,766,552     | 4,429,781    |
| Fund balances - ending                       | \$ 11,750,971 | \$ 42,815    | \$ 10,874           | \$ 10,274,439 | \$ 2,170,018 |

| Other        | Total         |
|--------------|---------------|
| Governmental | Governmenta   |
| Funds        | Funds         |
| e.           | ¢ 27 222 270  |
| \$ -         | \$ 27,323,379 |
| 14,173       | 622,454       |
| 17,325,319   | 70,999,207    |
| 291,126      | 896,227       |
| -            | 2,301,288     |
| 357,680      | 561,332       |
| 17,988,298   | 102,703,887   |
|              |               |
| 10,560,182   | 24,772,816    |
| 5,367,053    | 18,405,643    |
| 1,116,022    | 8,214,766     |
| 123,000      | 2,958,000     |
| 59,283       | 765,959       |
| 39,283       | 103,939       |
| -            | 46,829,836    |
| 413,482      | 890,290       |
| 247,397      | 664,368       |
| 408          | 157,632       |
| 17,886,827   | 103,659,310   |
| 101,471      | (955,423)     |
| 1,243        | 3,948,655     |
| (200,000)    | (3,948,655)   |
| (198,757)    | -             |
| (97,286)     | (955,423)     |
| 2,327,441    | 27,434,695    |
| \$ 2,230,155 | \$ 26,479,272 |
|              |               |



# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds   | \$          | (955,423)  |
|--|-------------|------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:   |             |            |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures (\$48,542,126). However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense (\$17,195,258). This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation expense in the current period.   |             | 31,346,868 |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions (i.e., sales, trade-ins and transfer of assets) involving capital assets is to decrease net position.   |             | (348,875)  |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.   |             | 6,855,882  |
| Other postemployment benefit liabilities and deferred inflows of resources.  |             | (78,964)   |
| Compensated absences are only recognized upon maturing, therefore are not reported in the funds.   |             | (20,197)   |
| Bond and capital lease proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Payment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the payment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas some of these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.  Payment and (issuance) of capital leases  Bond principal payments  Amortization of bond premium  Amortization of bond discount  Amortization of loss on refunding  Total Resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases are expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governmental funds, but is suing a expenditure in the governme | )<br>)<br>5 | 2,962,984  |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds; therefore, the net expense of this fund is reported with governmental activities.   |             | 49,510     |
| Change in net position of governmental activities  | \$          | 39,811,785 |

# SAN ANTONI RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

|   | Busines            | s-Type Activities - En   | Business-Type<br>Activities   | Governmental<br>Activities |                     |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|   | SARA<br>Wastewater | Salitrillo<br>Wastewater | Nonmajor Fund<br>Randolph AFB | Enterprise<br>Fund         | Internal<br>Service |  |  |
|   | Utilities Syster   | m Treatment Plant        | Collection System             | Total                      | Fund                |  |  |
| ASSETS                                    |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| Current assets:                           |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| Cash                                      | \$ 503,925         | \$ 329,403               | \$ 735,673                    | \$ 1,569,001               | \$ 142,760          |  |  |
| Investments                               | 9,892,075          | 1,048,937                | 566,901                       | 11,507,913                 | 928,824             |  |  |
| Accounts receivable (net)                 | 1,108,401          | 424,933                  | 28,711                        | 1,562,045                  | 3,328               |  |  |
| Interest receivable                       | 959                | 1,118                    | -                             | 2,077                      | 1,622               |  |  |
| Notes receivable                          | 29,707             | -                        | -                             | 29,707                     | _                   |  |  |
| Due from other funds of the Authority     |                    |                          | -                             | -                          | 500,000             |  |  |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets         | 360,000            | -                        | -                             | 360,000                    | -                   |  |  |
| Restricted assets:                        |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| Cash                                      | 4,579,715          | -                        | -                             | 4,579,715                  | -                   |  |  |
| Accounts receivable (net)                 | 112,056            | -                        | 30,339                        | 142,395                    | -                   |  |  |
| Due from other funds of the Authority     | -                  | 256,624                  | -                             | 256,624                    | -                   |  |  |
| Investments                               | 1,912,815          | <u> </u>                 | <del>_</del>                  | 1,912,815                  | <u>-</u>            |  |  |
| Total restricted assets                   | 6,604,586          | 256,624                  | 30,339                        | 6,891,549                  |                     |  |  |
| Total current assets                      | 18,499,653         |                          | 1,361,624                     | 21,922,292                 | 1,576,534           |  |  |
|   |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets:                        |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| Capital assets:                           |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| Land                                      | 1,925,253          | 551,691                  | -                             | 2,476,944                  | -                   |  |  |
| Office furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 31,492             | 6,825                    | -                             | 38,317                     | -                   |  |  |
| Other machinery and equipment             | 2,567,987          | 1,815,776                | 119,774                       | 4,503,537                  | -                   |  |  |
| Automobiles and trucks                    | 1,723,636          | 491,262                  | -                             | 2,214,898                  | -                   |  |  |
| Studies                                   | 27,917             | 57,369                   | 336,919                       | 422,205                    | -                   |  |  |
| Buildings                                 | 2,278,390          | 27,345                   | =                             | 2,305,735                  | -                   |  |  |
| Improvements other than buildings         | 7,633,054          | 3,980,755                | 3,191,868                     | 14,805,677                 | -                   |  |  |
| Sewage treatment facilities               | 34,184,551         | 25,127,333               | 1,409,524                     | 60,721,408                 | -                   |  |  |
| Construction in progress                  | 7,744,605          | 281,484                  | -                             | 8,026,089                  | -                   |  |  |
| Less accumulated depreciation             | (27,220,072        | 2) (18,229,527)          | (1,304,076)                   | (46,753,675)               | <u>=</u>            |  |  |
| Total capital assets (net of              |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| accumulated depreciation)                 | 30,896,813         | 3 14,110,313             | 3,754,009                     | 48,761,135                 | _                   |  |  |
| Notes receivable (net)                    | 334,999            | ) -                      | -                             | 334,999                    | _                   |  |  |
| Investments                               | 3,228,658          | 4,687,317                | -                             | 7,915,975                  | -                   |  |  |
| Total noncurrent assets                   | 34,460,470         |                          | 3,754,009                     | 57,012,109                 |                     |  |  |
| Total assets                              | 52,960,123         |                          | 5,115,633                     | 78,934,401                 | 1,576,534           |  |  |
| Deferred outflows of resources:           |                    |                          |                               |                            |                     |  |  |
| Deferred loss of bond refunding           | 104,835            | 5 -                      | -                             | 104,835                    | -                   |  |  |
|   |                    |                          |                               | - ,                        |                     |  |  |
| Total assets and deferred outflows        | \$ 53,064,958      | \$ 20,858,645            | \$ 5,115,633                  | \$ 79,039,236              | \$ 1,576,534        |  |  |

# SAN ANTONI RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

|   |                  | -Type Activities - En | Business-Type<br>Activities | Governmental Activities |              |  |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
|   | SARA             |                       |                             | Enterprise              | Internal     |  |
|   | Wastewater       | Wastewater            | Randolph AFB                | Fund                    | Service      |  |
|   | Utilities System | Treatment Plant       | Collection System           | Total                   | Fund         |  |
| LIABILITIES                                   |                  |                       |                             |                         |              |  |
| Current liabilities:                          |                  |                       |                             |                         |              |  |
| Accounts payable                              | \$ 138,217       | \$ 85,168             | \$ 199                      | \$ 223,584              | \$ 37,991    |  |
| Notes payable                                 | -                | -                     | 28,188                      | 28,188                  | -            |  |
| Compensated absences                          | 30,563           | 13,098                | 2,378                       | 46,039                  | -            |  |
| Other accrued liabilities                     | 79,316           | 15,672                | -                           | 94,988                  | -            |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted a | ssets:           |                       |                             |                         |              |  |
| Accounts payable                              | 1,153,248        | 3,670                 | -                           | 1,156,918               | -            |  |
| Retainage payable                             | 347,115          | -                     | -                           | 347,115                 | -            |  |
| Bonds payable within one year                 | 1,252,166        | 255,000               |                             | 1,507,166               |              |  |
| Total curent liabilities payable from         |                  |                       |                             |                         |              |  |
| restricted assets                             | 2,752,529        | 258,670               | -                           | 3,011,199               | -            |  |
| Total current liabilities                     | 3,000,625        | 372,608               | 30,765                      | 3,403,998               | 37,991       |  |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                       |                  |                       |                             |                         |              |  |
| Notes payable                                 | -                | -                     | 965,563                     | 965,563                 | -            |  |
| OPEB liability                                | 84,050           | 36,022                | -                           | 120,072                 | -            |  |
| Compensated absences                          | 91,688           | 39,295                | 7,132                       | 138,115                 | -            |  |
| Revenue bonds payable after one year          | 17,800,372       | 4,115,000             | <u>-</u>                    | 21,915,372              |              |  |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                  | 17,976,110       | 4,190,317             | 972,695                     | 23,139,122              |              |  |
| Total liabilities                             | 20,976,735       | 4,562,925             | 1,003,460                   | 26,543,120              | 37,991       |  |
| Deferred inflows of resources:                |                  |                       |                             |                         |              |  |
| Deferred inflows - OPEB                       | 5,289            | 2,267                 | <del>_</del>                | 7,556                   |              |  |
| NET POSITION                                  |                  |                       |                             |                         |              |  |
| Net investment in capital assets              | 16,528,825       | 9,740,313             | 2,760,258                   | 29,029,396              | -            |  |
| Restricted for debt service                   | 1,912,815        | -                     | -                           | 1,912,815               | -            |  |
| Restricted for construction                   | -                | 3,997,272             | -                           | 3,997,272               | -            |  |
| Unrestricted                                  | 13,641,294       | 2,555,868             | 1,351,915                   | 17,549,077              | 1,538,543    |  |
| Total net position                            | \$ 32,082,934    | \$ 16,293,453         | \$ 4,112,173                | \$ 52,488,560           | \$ 1,538,543 |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  |                  |                      | Business-Type     | Governmental  |              |  |
|--|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--|
|  |                  | pe Activities - Ente | Activities        | Activities    |              |  |
|  | SARA             | Salitrillo           | Nonmajor Fund     | Enterprise    | Internal     |  |
|  | Wastewater       | Wastewater           | Randolph AFB      | Fund          | Service      |  |
|  | Utilities System | Treatment Plant      | Collection System | Total         | Fund         |  |
| Operating revenues:                                |                  |                      |                   |               |              |  |
| Intergovernmental                                  | \$ 1,234,274     | \$ 556,762           | \$ -              | \$ 1,791,036  | \$ -         |  |
| Utility service charges                            | 8,912,291        | 4,187,098            | 371,114           | 13,470,503    | -            |  |
| Charges for services                               | 69,801           | -                    | -                 | 69,801        | -            |  |
| Premiums   | -                | =                    | -                 | -             | 3,320,439    |  |
| Miscellaneous                                      | 452,670          | <del></del>          |                   | 452,670       |              |  |
| Total operating revenues                           | 10,669,036       | 4,743,860            | 371,114           | 15,784,010    | 3,320,439    |  |
| Operating expenses:                                |                  |                      |                   |               |              |  |
| Personnel services                                 | 2,130,951        | 1,236,684            | 2,135             | 3,369,770     | -            |  |
| Supplies   | 504,215          | 310,717              | 138               | 815,070       | -            |  |
| Other services & charges                           | 4,399,616        | 1,837,497            | 626,083           | 6,863,196     | 3,300,332    |  |
| Depreciation                                       | 1,347,147        | 939,882              | 112,411           | 2,399,440     | -            |  |
| Cost allocations                                   | (478,630)        | (3,139)              | -                 | (481,769)     | -            |  |
| Total operating expenses                           | 7,903,299        | 4,321,641            | 740,767           | 12,965,707    | 3,300,332    |  |
| Operating income (loss)                            | 2,765,737        | 422,219              | (369,653)         | 2,818,303     | 20,107       |  |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):                  |                  |                      |                   |               |              |  |
| Investment earnings                                | 159,864          | 82,893               | 12,985            | 255,742       | 29,403       |  |
| Net gain (loss) on sale/disposal of capital assets | 2,922,102        | (19,652)             | (303)             | 2,902,147     | -            |  |
| Interest expense                                   | (258,968)        | (204,858)            | -                 | (463,826)     | -            |  |
| Fiscal agent fees                                  | (192,699)        | (750)                |                   | (193,449)     |              |  |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)             |                  |                      |                   |               |              |  |
| before contributions and transfers                 | 2,630,299        | (142,367)            | 12,682            | 2,500,614     | 29,403       |  |
| Contributed capital                                | 1,587,420        |                      | 362,379           | 1,949,799     |              |  |
| Change in net position                             | 6,983,456        | 279,852              | 5,408             | 7,268,716     | 49,510       |  |
| Net position, beginning                            | 25,099,478       | 16,013,601           | 4,106,765         | 45,219,844    | 1,489,033    |  |
| Net position, ending                               | \$ 32,082,934    | \$ 16,293,453        | \$ 4,112,173      | \$ 52,488,560 | \$ 1,538,543 |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|   |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               | Business-Type |             | Governmental |             |  |
|---|-------|-------------|------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|
|   |       |             |      | pe Activities - Enterprise Funds |                                   |               |               | Activities  | Activities   |             |  |
|   | ***   | SARA        |      | Salitrillo                       |                                   | Nonmajor Fund |               | Enterprise  |              | Internal    |  |
|   |       | astewater   |      | astewater                        | Randolph AFB<br>Collection System |               |               | Fund        |              | Service     |  |
|   | Utili | ties System | Trea | atment Plant                     | Collec                            | ction System  |               | Total       | _            | Fund        |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES    |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| Receipts from customers and users       | \$    | 10,520,080  | \$   | 4,677,089                        | \$                                | 370,016       | \$            | 15,567,185  | \$           | 3,320,439   |  |
| Payments to suppliers                   |       | (3,329,268) |      | (2,171,146)                      |                                   | (629,421)     |               | (6,129,835) |              | (3,270,782) |  |
| Payments to employees                   |       | (2,091,019) |      | (1,231,279)                      |                                   | -             |               | (3,322,298) |              | -           |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating   |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               | <u>.</u>    |              |             |  |
| activities                              |       | 5,099,793   |      | 1,274,664                        |                                   | (259,405)     | _             | 6,115,052   | _            | 49,657      |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL              |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES                    |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| Transfer to other funds                 |       | 1,437       |      | -                                |                                   | -             |               | 1,437       |              | -           |  |
| Transfer from other funds               |       | <u> </u>    |      | (256,624)                        |                                   |               |               | (256,624)   |              | (500,000)   |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital  |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| financing activities                    |       | 1,437       |      | (256,624)                        | _                                 | <u>-</u>      |               | (255,187)   |              | (500,000)   |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND             |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES            |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| Capital contributions                   |       | -           |      | -                                |                                   | 362,379       |               | 362,379     |              | -           |  |
| Principal paid on capital debt          |       | (7,908,628) |      | (245,000)                        |                                   | (28,188)      |               | (8,181,816) |              | -           |  |
| Proceeds from debt                      |       | 16,668,412  |      | -                                |                                   | -             |               | 16,668,412  |              | -           |  |
| Interest and fees paid on capital debt  |       | (451,667)   |      | (205,608)                        |                                   | -             |               | (657,275)   |              | -           |  |
| Proceeds from sale of asset             |       | 3,073,940   |      | 9,417                            |                                   | -             |               | 3,083,357   |              | -           |  |
| Purchases of capital assets             |       | (5,071,634) |      | (706,396)                        |                                   | (4,148)       |               | (5,782,178) |              |             |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| related financing activities            |       | 6,310,423   |      | (1,147,587)                      |                                   | 330,043       |               | 5,492,879   | _            |             |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES    |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of   |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| investments                             |       | -           |      | 6,787                            |                                   | -             |               | 6,787       |              | -           |  |
| Purchase of investments                 |       | (7,052,001) |      | -                                |                                   | (12,985)      |               | (7,064,986) |              | 477,597     |  |
| Interest on investments                 |       | 162,033     |      | 85,027                           |                                   | 12,985        |               | 260,045     |              | 30,841      |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing   |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |
| activities                              |       | (6,889,968) |      | 91,814                           |                                   |               | _             | (6,798,154) | _            | 508,438     |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash         |       | 4,521,685   |      | (37,733)                         | -                                 | 70,638        |               | 4,554,590   |              | 58,095      |  |
| Cash - July 1                           |       | 561,955     |      | 367,136                          |                                   | 665,035       |               | 1,594,126   |              | 84,665      |  |
| Cash - June 30                          | \$    | 5,083,640   | \$   | 329,403                          | \$                                | 735,673       | \$            | 6,148,716   | \$           | 142,760     |  |
|   |       |             |      |                                  |                                   |               |               |             |              |             |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                                    |    |                                     |            | Business-Type<br>Activities             |    |                        | vernmental<br>Activities |                             |
|--|---|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|------------|---|----|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |   | SARA<br>Vastewater<br>ities System | W  | Salitrillo  Vastewater atment Plant | Non<br>Ran | major Fund<br>dolph AFB<br>ction System |    | Enterprise Fund Total  |                          | Internal<br>Service<br>Fund |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:  Net cash provided (used) by operating activities:  Operating income (loss)  Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to | <u>\$</u>                                   | 2,765,737                          | \$ | 422,219                             | \$         | (369,653)                               | \$ | 2,818,303              | \$                       | 20,107                      |
| net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation   |   | 1,347,147                          |    | 939,882                             |            | 112,411                                 |    | 2,399,440              |                          | -                           |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Receivables Prepaid and other assets Due from other funds   |   | (148,956)<br>(25,000)              |    | (66,771)                            |            | (1,098)                                 |    | (216,825)<br>(25,000)  |                          | -<br>-<br>-                 |
| Accounts payable   |   | 37,678                             |    | 4,022                               |            | (328)                                   |    | 41,372                 |                          | 29,550                      |
| Other accrued liabilities  Net cash provided (used) by operating activities  | <u> </u>                                    | 1,123,187<br>5,099,793             | \$ | (24,688)<br>1,274,664               |            | (737)                                   | \$ | 1,097,762<br>6,115,052 | \$                       | 49,657                      |
| rior cash provided (asser) of operating activities   |   | 0,077,173                          | 4  | 1,271,001                           | -          | (20), 100)                              | -  | 0,115,052              | 4                        | .5,057                      |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# 1. Reporting Entity and Significant Accounting Policies

#### **Reporting Entity**

The San Antonio River Authority (the River Authority) was created and established in 1937 by a Special Act of the Texas Legislature. This Act, as amended and added to by subsequent legislation, is codified under Article 8280-119, Vernon's Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, Title 128, Chapter 12.

The River Authority is a conservation and reclamation district under the authority of Article 16, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, and is declared to be "a governmental agency, a municipality, body politic and corporate, vested with all the authority and full sovereignty of the State, in behalf of the State, insofar as intended by this Act and with the authority to exercise the powers, rights, privileges and functions hereinafter specified." The legislated responsibilities of the River Authority include flood and pollution control, sewage treatment, water and soil conservation, fish preservation, and forestation development. The River Authority's territory comprises all of Bexar, Wilson, Karnes, and Goliad Counties, being substantially all of the natural drainage area of the San Antonio River and its tributaries. A twelve-member elected board of directors governs the River Authority.

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the government and its blended component units; entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. A blended component unit, although a legally separate entity, is, in substance, part of the government's operations, and data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. A discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, would be reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government. The River Authority has two blended component units with June 30 fiscal year-ends. The River Authority has no discretely presented component units. Financial statements of these component units can be obtained by contacting the River Authority.

#### Blended Component Units

The San Antonio River Industrial Development Authority (SARIDA) is an industrial development corporation organized under Texas law to promote industrial growth within the four-county area serviced by the River Authority by furnishing eligible applicants financial assistance through the sale of tax-free industrial development bonds. The governing body (Board of Directors), for the SARIDA is substantially the same as the River Authority's Board of Directors, since the River Authority's Board of Directors appoints officers and staff of the River Authority to SARIDA's board.

SARIDA has no direct or contingent liability for these bonds. Net position and revenues of SARIDA must ultimately be transferred to the River Authority by resolution of the directors of SARIDA. SARIDA primarily services the River Authority. SARIDA is reported as a special revenue fund.

The Public Facilities Corporation (PFC) was created as a nonprofit entity to purchase a facility for additional office/lab space. The PFC is governed by the San Antonio River Authority Board of

Directors and the River Authority staff provides the staff support. The PFC is reported as a Special Revenue Fund.

In a prior year, the PFC issued bonds and entered into a lease agreement with the River Authority which occupies the property. The lease payments from the River Authority to the PFC represent and are equal to the debt service payments on the bonds. The lease payments are operations & maintenance expense to the River Authority and do not require the River Authority to pledge any revenue to the bondholders; however the PFC deeded a mortgage on the property to provide security for the bond holders.

#### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the River Authority as a whole. These statements include all funds of the reporting entity except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. Governmental activities are generally financed through intergovernmental revenues and reimbursements from participants. Business-type activities are financed by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are presented on a consolidated basis by column and are reported on a full accrual basis of accounting and the economic resource measurement focus, which recognizes all long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the River Authority and for each function of the River Authority's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. The River Authority has certain indirect costs that are included in the program expense reported for individual function and activities. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and grants that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, such as property taxes and investment earnings, are presented as general revenues.

The River Authority eliminates from the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities most interfund receivables and payables and transfers between funds as well as the transactions associated with its Internal Service Funds to minimize the effect of double counting.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

Fund financial statements of the River Authority are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be separate accounting entities. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into two major categories: governmental and proprietary.

An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the River Authority or meets the following criteria:

- a) Total assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise funds are at least ten percent (10%) of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and
- b) Total assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental and enterprise funds are at least five percent (5%) of the corresponding total for all governmental and business-type activities combined.

Non-major funds are presented in the aggregate in the fund-based financial statements and individually in the Other Supplementary Information - Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules section of this report.

Governmental funds are used to account for the River Authority's general government activities. Governmental fund types use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period.

The River Authority considers ad valorem taxes as available, if they are collected within sixty (60) days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured principal on long-term debt which is recorded when payment is due.

Major governmental funds include the following:

The *General Fund* is the River Authority's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund

The Westside Creek Restoration/Bexar County is a capital project fund which accounts for improvements to the Westside Creek Restoration project paid by Bexar County.

The Westside Creek Restoration/City of San Antonio is a capital project fund which accounts for capital projects in the Westside Creek area which includes the Linear Creekways and Elmendorf Lake Park and Drainage.

The SARA Project Fund is a capital project fund which accounts for studies and projects that further the mission of the River Authority.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for the servicing of long-term debt financed by some of the flood tax revenue collected by Bexar County, Texas.

Non-major governmental funds of the River Authority are comprised of multiple special revenue and capital project funds.

**Proprietary funds** are accounted for on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. Proprietary funds of the River Authority consist of enterprise funds and an internal service fund.

Major enterprise funds include the following:

The SARA Wastewater Utilities Systems Fund is the River Authority's primary enterprise fund. It accounts for the activities of wastewater treatment systems for residential and business customers outside the jurisdiction of the City of San Antonio, Texas but within the San Antonio River Authority's watershed.

The Salitrillo Wastewater Treatment Plant Fund accounts for the wastewater treatment plant activities for wholesale customers.

The non-major enterprise fund of the River Authority is the Randolph AFB Fund.

The *Internal Service Fund* is used to account for medical, dental and vision benefits to River Authority employees, participating dependents, and eligible retirees on a cost-reimbursement basis. Internal service funds are never reported as major funds.

#### **Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting; consistent with the presentation of the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Support fees are recognized annually and received from River Authority proprietary type funds based on what is budgeted. Contribution revenues primarily consist of property donations and are recognized when the property is deeded over to the River Authority.

Government fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the River Authority considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the River Authority.

The accounts of the River Authority are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the River Authority's utility functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenue reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include charges for services which represent charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the River Authority's enterprise funds are charges to customers for water and wastewater services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of service, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### **Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### **Investments**

Investments for the River Authority are stated at fair value. The fair value framework uses a hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to the valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the River Authority has the ability to access.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation methodology include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets.
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The valuation methodologies described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable values or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the River Authority believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with those of other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

#### **Inventory**

Inventory is stated using the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market method. Inventory purchases are recorded as inventory acquisitions (current assets) at the time of purchase and expensed when issued.

#### **Restricted Noncurrent Assets**

Assets restricted for the acquisition of capital assets or to pay noncurrent liabilities are reported as noncurrent assets in the balance sheet regardless of their relative liquidity.

#### **Unearned Revenue**

Unearned revenue – services are monies received in advance from partnering entities for construction projects that the River Authority is managing. These funds are recognized as construction progresses.

#### **Contributed Capital**

Capital assets that have been funded or contributed by other governmental entities and developers (connection fees) are recorded as contributed capital at the time it is recognized.

#### **Net Position**

Net position represents the residual difference of assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds.

Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Unrestricted net position represents the remaining portion of net position.

#### **Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The River Authority has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The River Authority has an item, which arises under the modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes. The amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The River Authority has an item which arises under the accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred inflow of resources from other post-employment benefits related to the difference between actual and expected experience. This amount is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.

#### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for the proprietary funds. All purchased capital assets over \$5,000 are capitalized at cost. Donated capital assets are valued at their acquisition value on the date received.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Assets acquired are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets, as applicable. Records of all capital assets, including these infrastructure capital assets, are maintained for both management and accountability purposes.

Depreciation of capital assets is charged as an expense against operations. Accumulated depreciation is reported on the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation is generally recorded on the straight-line basis over the estimated life of the assets. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

| Asset Class   | Life         |
|---|--------------|
| Office furniture, fixtures, equipment, and software | 3 – 10 years |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 5-20 years   |
| Automobiles and trucks                              | 3-10 years   |
| Buildings   | 10-30 years  |
| Improvements other than buildings                   | 5-30 years   |
| Sewage treatment facilities                         | 10-50 years  |
| Water treatment facilities                          | 10-50 years  |
| Studies   | 3 years      |
| Flood control infrastructures                       | 10-50 years  |
| Restoration projects                                | 10-50 years  |

#### **Ad Valorem Tax**

In 1961, an ad valorem tax of two cents per one hundred dollars assessed valuation was approved by River Authority voters and was collected annually at its maximum rate by the tax collector of each county. Effective July 1, 1977, the tax was reduced to one and one-half cents per one hundred dollars, and effective July 1, 1979; the tax was further reduced to one cent per one hundred dollars valuation by action of the River Authority. Use of this tax income is limited to general administration. maintenance of completed projects, and updating of the River Authority's master plan for water resource development. This tax revenue may not be pledged to debt service on any bonds nor may it be used to construct works of improvement. No tax was levied for fiscal year 1981 and subsequent years. In June 2002, the River Authority's Board of Directors, after approval of the five year service plan, reinstated the ad valorem tax in the amount of \$0.016425 per one hundred dollars valuation. The tax rate for fiscal year 2018 was \$0.01729 per one hundred dollars valuation. The service areas to address were flood control, water resources, water quality, utilities and park services. Property taxes are levied each October 1 on the taxable value as of the preceding January 1, the date a lien attaches, for all real and personal property located in the River Authority's territory. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 assessment date and become delinquent on February 1, at which time they begin accruing penalty and interest.

#### **Budgetary Information**

By-laws of the River Authority require the Board of Directors to adopt an annual budget which estimates the amount of funds available from all sources and to allocate the amount of funds which may be expended during the forthcoming fiscal year. The responsibility for such allocations rests in the General Manager of the River Authority. After adoption of the allocations by the Board of Directors, the General Manager has full authority to expend within the fund allocations, which becomes the appropriation level. In practice, the General Manager submits all changes in total by fund

to the Board for its approval. The annual budgetary data for governmental fund types included in the financial statements represents the original budget and amendments as adopted by the Board of Directors of the River Authority and is on the same modified accrual basis used to reflect revenues and expenditures of the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. Provisions of the bond orders and appropriated transfers from the General Fund control the Debt Service Fund. The Capital Projects Funds are budgeted by project period rather than by fiscal year.

#### **Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting is utilized as an extension of the formal budgetary process to reflect the estimated amount of future expenditures arising from the issuance of purchase orders, contracts or other forms of legal commitments existing at year-end which will be paid in the future. Encumbrances lapse at year end; however, the succeeding year's budget provides for the re-appropriation of certain year-end encumbrances. These "open" encumbrances are included in the Assigned Fund Balance at fiscal year-end in accordance with their spending constraint. Encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities since goods and services are not yet received.

# **Allocation of Administrative Expenses**

An allocation plan is utilized to charge the various operating divisions for administrative costs recorded in the General Fund. The allocations are recorded as reimbursements of expenditures (negative expenditures) in the General Fund and as expenditures/expenses in each fund receiving an allocation.

#### **Compensated Absences**

The River Authority allows employees to accumulate vacation leave with certain limitations. Accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources in the event of termination is reported as an expenditure and a liability of the governmental funds that will pay the liability. Amounts of accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated are reported in the Governmental Activities. Accumulated vacation leave of the proprietary funds is recorded as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees.

#### **Fund Balances**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definition, the River Authority reports several types of fund balances in its governmental funds: "Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned".

• *Nonspendable* fund balances are those that include amounts that cannot be spent because they are (a) either not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

- Restricted fund balances are those that have constraints placed on the use of their resources. These constraints can be: (a) externally imposed by creditors (i.e. debt covenants), grantors, contributors or laws/regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation. Both constraints are legally enforceable by an external party.
- Committed fund balances include amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the River Authority's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board of Directors is the highest level of decision-making authority for the River Authority that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.
- Assigned fund balances are those that are constrained by the River Authority's "intent" to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned fund balances do not require River Authority Board of Director formal action and may be specified as "intent' simply through the budgeting process that the resources from these funds be spent for specific purposes within the fund. The River Authority has delegated the authority to make assignments to the General Manager or her designee.
- *Unassigned* fund balances are those that represent fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the River Authority considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When expenditures are incurred for which committed, assigned or unassigned fund balances are available, the River Authority considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the River Authority Board of Directors or its delegated official has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

The River Authority currently has a Funds Management policy that addresses the categories of fund balance and the utilization of fund balance.

#### 2. Cash and Investments

As of June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of the River Authority's cash on the government-wide financial statements is \$13,386,643 and the bank balance was \$13,480,998. All deposits are insured by Federal depository insurance and/or collateralized with securities held by the River Authority's agent in the River Authority's name. The River Authority's cash deposits are held in Frost Bank, which is qualified as a public depository under Texas law, and is deemed to be insured and not subject to classification by credit risk.

Cash includes currency on hand and demand deposits with financial institutions. Statutes and bond covenants allow the River Authority to invest in (1) obligations guaranteed or insured by the United States of America, which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, are backed by its full faith and credit or represent its general obligations; (2) obligations of the United States of America, including, but not limited to, evidence of indebtedness issued, insured, or guaranteed by such governmental agencies as the Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Home Loan Banks, Government National Mortgage Association, United States Postal Service, Farmers Home Administration, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, Small Business Administration, Federal Housing Association, or Participation Certificates in the Federal Assets Financing Trust; (3) certificates of deposit that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or secured by obligations having a fair value of at least the principal amount of the certificates; and (4) fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements.

The River Authority's deposits were entirely covered by federal depository insurance and collateral held in safekeeping by agents of the River Authority in the River Authority's name throughout the fiscal year.

The River Authority's investments at June 30, 2018 are as follows:

|                                     | Carrying |            | Weighted Average   |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|
|                                     |          | Amount     | Maturities (Years) |
| Local Government Investment Pools   |          |            |                    |
| TexPool                             | \$       | 7,982,634  | 0.03               |
| TexPool Prime                       |          | 12,224,394 | 0.06               |
| Commercial Paper                    |          | 9,983,495  | 0.08               |
| Certificates of deposit             |          | 987,048    | 0.19               |
| U.S. Agencies                       |          | 17,333,595 | 0.84               |
| U.S. government securities          |          | 4,188,542  | 1.07               |
|                                     | \$       | 52,699,708 |                    |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity |          |            | 0.40               |

Texas Local Government Investment Pool (Texpool) is a public funds investment pool and is rated as AAA by Standards & Poors Under the TexPool Participation Agreement, administration and investment services to TexPool are provided by Federated Investors, Inc. through an agreement with the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts is the sole officer, director, and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping trust Company authorized to operate TexPool.

Interest Rate Risk: In accordance with its investment policy, the River Authority manages its exposure to declines in fair values by investing in investments that match anticipated cash flow requirements, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity and by investing other operating funds in short-term securities. Investments are limited to final stated maturities of not more than five years from the date of purchase. Money market funds and pools have a maturity of less than one year.

*Credit Risk:* State Law limits investments in money market mutual funds to not less than AAA rating or its equivalent by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). It is the River Authority's policy to limit its investments in these investment types to the AAA rating issued by NRSROs.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The River Authority places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. However, the River Authority's investment policy calls for portfolio diversification by avoiding over-concentration in a specific maturity sector or specific instruments. The River Authority's portfolio is 10% invested in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 6% invested in Federal Farm Credit Bank, 6% invested in Federal Home Loan Bank, and 6% invested in Farmer Mac as of June 30, 2017. The remaining 72% of the River Authority's investments are invested in external investment pools, brokered bank certificate of deposits, money market fund, U.S. Treasury notes, and Federal National Mortgage Association notes.

TexPool uses amortized cost to value portfolio assets and follows the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79 for use of amortized cost. Those investments do not place any limitations or restrictions such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts, on withdrawals.

TexPool is rated AAA by Standard and Poors. Investments in this rating category meet the highest standards for credit quality, conservative investment policies, and safety of principal. TexPool invests in a high quality portfolio of debt securities investments that are legally permissible for local governments in the state.

#### **Investment Valuation**

The River Authority categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of assets. The River Authority's investments for all funds at fiscal yearend are listed below at fair value, net of accruals. The River Authority has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018:

|  | June 30, 2018 Le |            | Lev | Level 1  |    | Level 2    |           | el 3     |
|--|------------------|------------|-----|----------|----|------------|-----------|----------|
| Investments by Fair Value Level:               |                  |            |     |          |    | _          |           |          |
| Certificates of Deposit                        | \$               | 987,048    | \$  | -        | \$ | 987,048    | \$        | -        |
| Debt Securities                                |                  |            |     |          |    |            |           |          |
| Commercial Paper                               |                  | 9,983,495  |     | -        |    | 9,983,495  |           |          |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation         |                  | 495,390    |     | -        |    | 3,994,973  |           | -        |
| U.S. Treasury Notes                            |                  | 4,188,542  |     | -        |    | 997,636    |           | -        |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank                       |                  | 8,226,792  |     | -        |    | 2,496,608  |           | -        |
| Federal Home Loan Bank                         |                  | 2,493,762  |     | -        |    | 2,246,707  |           | -        |
| Federal National Mortgage Association          |                  | 3,969,595  |     | -        |    | 747,643    |           | -        |
| Farmer MAC                                     |                  | 2,148,056  |     | -        |    | 2,394,535  |           | -        |
| Total Debt Secuities                           |                  | 31,505,632 |     |          |    | 22,861,597 |           |          |
| Total Investments Measured by Fair Value Level |                  | 32,492,680 | \$  | <u> </u> | \$ | 23,848,645 | <u>\$</u> | <u> </u> |
| Investments Measured at Amortized Cost:        |                  |            |     |          |    |            |           |          |
| External Investment Pools                      |                  |            |     |          |    |            |           |          |
| TexPool  |                  | 7,982,634  |     |          |    |            |           |          |
| TexPool Prime                                  |                  | 12,224,394 |     |          |    |            |           |          |
| Total External Investment Pools                |                  | 20,207,028 |     |          |    |            |           |          |
| Total  | \$               | 52,699,708 |     |          |    |            |           |          |

#### 3. Grants

The River Authority has received significant financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements, and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, liabilities resulting from disallowed claims, if any, will not have a materially adverse effect on the River Authority's financial position at June 30, 2018.

#### 4. Notes Receivable

Governmental Activities. As of June 30, 2018, the River Authority has a notes receivable balance in its governmental funds in the amount of \$292,037.

The San Antonio River Authority Board of Directors approved an agreement between the River Authority and the Goliad County Water Supply Corporation (GCWSC) that authorized the River Authority to loan the GCWSC funds to pay for the local match on grant funding for the construction of two water treatment facilities in Goliad County. The initial loan was disbursed on January 4, 2002 which locked in an interest rate of 5.13% over a twenty (20) year term with annual payments which should have started accruing in July 2004. But due to financial difficulties of the GCWSC; interest has not been accruing. During fiscal year 2014 the River Authority and the GCWSC amended the agreement. Beginning January 1, 2015, the GCWSC pledged its income, fees, rents and other charges derived from the water and wastewater systems to secure repayment of all money advanced by the River Authority. The total balance shall be amortized for 20 years at an annual interest rate of 0% with monthly payments being made. Should the GCWSC default in 90 days of non-payment of the loan, an annual interest rate of 2.5% will be assessed on the balance of the loan. The notes receivable balance is \$248,380. The GCWSC is actively pursuing an avenue for repayment therefore; the River Authority believes this note is collectible.

The San Antonio River Authority Board of Directors approved an agreement between the River Authority and the San Antonio Alternative Housing Corporation (SAAHC) on a study for the Rosedale TIRZ for \$292,713; the current balance is \$43,657.

The San Antonio River Authority Board of Directors approved an agreement between the River Authority and the San Antonio Municipal Utility District No. 1 (SAMUD #1) to loan interest free funds to provide Wildlake Dam operations and maintenance in the amount of \$100,000; the balance as of June 30, 2018 is \$-0-.

The San Antonio River Authority Board of Directors approved an agreement between the River Authority and the City of Universal City to loan at a 5% interest rate for the Salitrillo reuse pump station project in the amount of \$448,219; the balance as of June 30, 2018 is \$-0-.

|                          | _  | Balance<br>/1/2017 | Add | itions | Re | ductions | Balance /30/2018 | _  | Current<br>Portion |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|-----|--------|----|----------|------------------|----|--------------------|
| Governmental activities: |    |                    |     |        |    |          |                  |    |                    |
| GCWSC                    | \$ | 260,175            | \$  | -      | \$ | 11,795   | \$<br>248,380    | \$ | -                  |
| SAAHC                    |    | 78,539             |     | -      |    | 34,882   | 43,657           |    | 34,882             |
| SAMUD#1                  |    | 20,000             |     | -      |    | 20,000   | -                |    | -                  |
| City of Universal City   |    | 78,259             |     |        |    | 78,259   | <br>             |    |                    |
| Total notes receivable   | \$ | 436,973            | \$  |        | \$ | 144,936  | \$<br>292,037    | \$ | 34,882             |

*Business-type Activities*. As of June 30, 2018, the River Authority has a notes receivable balance in its business-type funds in the amount of \$364,706.

The San Antonio River Authority Board of Directors approved an agreement between the River Authority and the City of La Vernia that authorized the River Authority to loan the City of La Vernia funds to obtain, maintain and operate certain wastewater treatment and other related facilities in La Vernia. The River Authority loaned the City of La Vernia \$600,000 at an interest rate of 4.48% over a twenty (20) year term with annual payments to begin one year after the final draw is made. The River Authority will advance the money in installments at the request of the City. As of June 30, 2018, the River Authority has a notes receivable balance for the City of La Vernia in the amount of \$364,706.

|                           | Balance    |           |            | Balance    | Current   |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|                           | 7/1/2017   | Additions | Reductions | 6/30/2018  | Portion   |
| Business-type activities: |            |           |            |            |           |
| City of La Vernia         | \$ 393,139 | \$ -      | \$ 28,433  | \$ 364,706 | \$ 29,707 |
| Total notes receivable    | \$ 393,139 | \$ -      | \$ 28,433  | \$ 364,706 | \$ 29,707 |

#### 5. Interfund Balances and Transfers

The interfund receivables and payables consist primarily of changes to loan funds to prevent negative cash balances arising at year-end.

|   | Due From      |           | Due To     |           |
|---|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|   | (Receivables) |           | (Payables) |           |
|   |               |           |            |           |
| General Fund                                      | \$            | -         | \$         | 18,878    |
| Debt Service                                      |               | -         |            | 5,126,604 |
| Westside Creek Restoration-Bexar Co.              |               | 5,574,862 |            | -         |
| Westside Creek Restoration-City of San Antonio    |               | -         |            | 500,000   |
| SARA Project Fund                                 |               | -         |            | -         |
| Non-major Governmental                            |               |           |            | 686,004   |
| Total governmental funds                          |               | 5,574,862 |            | 6,331,486 |
| Salitrillo Wastewater Treatment Plant System Fund |               | 256,624   |            | -         |
| Internal Service Fund                             |               | 500,000   |            | _         |
| Total proprietary funds                           |               | 756,624   |            | _         |
| Total all funds                                   | \$            | 6,331,486 | \$         | 6,331,486 |

The transfers in and out consist primarily of earnings from investments in funds being transferred to other funds for capital projects.

|                          | Tra | ansfers In | Transfers O |           |  |
|--------------------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| General Fund             | \$  | -          | \$          | 3,748,655 |  |
| Debt Service             |     | 596,184    |             | -         |  |
| SARA Project Fund        |     | 3,351,228  |             | -         |  |
| Non-major Governmental   |     | 1,243      |             | 200,000   |  |
| Total governmental funds | \$  | 3,948,655  | \$          | 3,948,655 |  |

#### **6.** Depreciation

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the River Authority as follows:

| 0 1                  | , , .      |
|----------------------|------------|
| Governmental         | activities |
| O V CI III I CII tui | activities |

| General government                                   | \$<br>1,547,573  |
|--|------------------|
| Operations   | 15,475,732       |
| Technical Services                                   | <br>171,953      |
| Total depreciation expense – governmental activities | \$<br>17,195,258 |
| Business-type activities                             |                  |
| Utilities  | \$<br>2,399,440  |

#### 7. Commitments

Listed below are the estimated costs to complete construction in progress at year-end:

| Governmental Activities               |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| SARA Project Fund                     | \$<br>602,372    |
| Bexar County Capital Projects         | 655,564          |
| City of San Antonio                   | 3,146,929        |
| Park Resource Development Fund        | 23,355           |
| Grants Fund                           | 4,784,541        |
| SARIP-Bexar County Flood Tax          | 893,404          |
| Westside Creek-Bexar County           | 30,298,900       |
| Other Capital Projects Fund           | 3,826,608        |
| Down Stream Capital Projects Fund     | 1,165,480        |
| Bexar County CIP                      | 1,190,630        |
| Westside Creek-City of San Antonio    | <br>34,046,252   |
|                                       | \$<br>80,634,035 |
| Business-type Activities              | <br>             |
| SARA Wastewater Utilities System      | \$<br>5,139,633  |
| Salitrillo Wastewater Treatment Plant | 858,297          |
| Randolph Air Force Base               | <br>244,626      |
|                                       | \$<br>6,242,556  |
|                                       |                  |

# 8. Encumbrances

Purchase orders are issued throughout the fiscal year to encumber budgets in the governmental funds. Significant encumbrances as of June 30, 2018 that will be re-appropriated in the subsequent year are as follows:

| a 1     |         | 1  |
|---------|---------|----|
| General | l Hiin≀ | ٦. |
|         |         |    |

| General Government        | \$<br>423,183 |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Watershed Park Operations | 162,209       |
| Watershed Engineering     | 291,413       |
| Total Encumbrances        | \$<br>876,805 |

# 9. Net Position

The following table summarizes net position by purpose at June 30, 2018:

|  | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total          |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Net investment in capital assets:                |                         |                          |                |
| Capital assets – net of accumulated depreciation | \$ 529,168,184          | \$ 48,761,135            | \$ 577,929,319 |
| Deferred loss on bond refunding                  | 801,485                 | 104,835                  | 906,320        |
| Debt   | (25,365,217)            | (24,416,289)             | (49,781,506)   |
| Unspent bond proceeds                            |                         | 4,579,715                | 4,579,715      |
| Net investment in capital assets                 | \$ 504,604,452          | \$ 29,029,396            | \$ 533,633,848 |
| Restricted net position:                         |                         |                          |                |
| Debt service                                     | \$ 17,570               | \$ 1,912,815             | \$ 1,930,385   |
| Watershed management                             | 345,367                 | -                        | 345,367        |
| Water management                                 | 127,116                 | -                        | 127,116        |
| Construction                                     | 1,582,126               | 3,997,272                | 5,579,398      |
| TWDB Projects                                    | 206,791                 |                          | 206,791        |
| Total restricted net position                    | \$ 2,278,970            | \$ 5,910,087             | \$ 8,189,057   |
| Unrestricted net position:                       |                         |                          |                |
| Total net position                               | \$ 532,390,440          | \$ 52,488,560            | \$ 584,879,000 |
| Less: invested in capital assets                 | (504,604,452)           | (29,029,396)             | (533,633,848)  |
| Less: restricted net position                    | (2,278,970)             | (5,910,087)              | (8,189,057)    |
| Total unrestricted net position                  | \$ 25,507,018           | \$ 17,549,077            | \$ 43,056,095  |

# 10. Capital Assets

The following tables summarize the changes in the components of the Capital Assets:

|   | Balance        |               |              |              | Balance        |
|---|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
|   | July 1, 2017   | Additions     | Deletions    | Trans fers   | June 30, 2018  |
| Governmental Activities:                    |                |               |              |              |                |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:      |                |               |              |              |                |
| Land  | \$ 24,732,693  | \$ 5,164,546  | \$ -         | \$ 100,000   | \$ 29,997,239  |
| Water rights                                | 227,447        | -             | -            | -            | 227,447        |
| Construction in progress                    | 42,692,521     | 46,775,098    | (2,744)      | (7,477,616)  | 81,987,259     |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | 67,652,661     | 51,939,644    | (2,744)      | (7,377,616)  | 112,211,945    |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:          |                |               |              |              |                |
| Office furniture, fixtures and equipment    | 4,223,143      | 39,207        | (1,684,226)  | -            | 2,578,124      |
| Other machinery and equipment               | 5,728,823      | 537,909       | (452,323)    | 468,560      | 6,282,969      |
| Automobiles and trucks                      | 1,749,958      | 434,633       | (22,427)     | -            | 2,162,164      |
| Buildings                                   | 17,443,788     | 2,186,201     | (27,219)     | -            | 19,602,770     |
| Improvements other than buildings           | 3,564,507      | 252,834       | (48,496)     | 6,909,056    | 10,677,901     |
| Studies                                     | 2,581,964      | -             | -            | -            | 2,581,964      |
| Flood control projects                      | 339,133,397    | -             | (259)        | -            | 339,133,138    |
| Restoration projects                        | 236,996,307    |               |              |              | 236,996,307    |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated     | 611,421,887    | 3,450,784     | (2,234,950)  | 7,377,616    | 620,015,337    |
| Accumulated depreciation                    |                |               |              |              |                |
| Office furniture, fixtures and equipment    | (3,672,686)    | (300,472)     | 1,504,105    | -            | (2,469,053)    |
| Other machinery and equipment               | (3,795,472)    | (485,485)     | 302,080      | =            | (3,978,877)    |
| Automobiles and trucks                      | (1,289,556)    | (188,280)     | 22,427       | -            | (1,455,409)    |
| Buildings                                   | (7,990,969)    | (501,128)     | 23,334       | -            | (8,468,763)    |
| Improvements other than buildings           | (539,142)      | (258,013)     | 36,614       | -            | (760,541)      |
| Studies                                     | (2,581,965)    | -             | -            | -            | (2,581,965)    |
| Flood control projects                      | (130,939,034)  | (7,528,580)   | 259          | -            | (138,467,355)  |
| Restoration projects                        | (36,943,835)   | (7,933,300)   |              |              | (44,877,135)   |
| Total accumulated depreciation              | (187,752,659)  | (17,195,258)  | 1,888,819    | <del>-</del> | (203,059,098)  |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$ 491,321,889 | \$ 38,195,170 | \$ (348,875) | \$ -         | \$ 529,168,184 |

|  |              | Balance      |    |             |                 | _               |    | Balance      |
|--|--------------|--------------|----|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|--------------|
|  | July 1, 2017 |              |    | Additions   | <br>Deletions   | <br>Trans fers  | Ju | ne 30, 2018  |
| Business-type Activities:                    |              |              |    |             |                 |                 |    |              |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:       |              |              |    |             |                 |                 |    |              |
| Land   | \$           | 2,476,944    | \$ | -           | \$<br>-         | \$<br>-         | \$ | 2,476,944    |
| Construction in progress                     |              | 4,871,834    |    | 6,568,755   | <br>(136,873)   | <br>(3,277,627) |    | 8,026,089    |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated  |              | 7,348,778    |    | 6,568,755   | <br>(136,873)   | <br>(3,277,627) |    | 10,503,033   |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:           |              |              |    |             |                 |                 |    |              |
| Office furniture, fixtures and equipment     |              | 80,713       |    | -           | (42,396)        | -               |    | 38,317       |
| Other machinery and equipment                |              | 3,902,580    |    | 652,743     | (51,786)        | -               |    | 4,503,537    |
| Automobiles and trucks                       |              | 2,074,826    |    | 148,099     | (8,027)         | -               |    | 2,214,898    |
| Buildings                                    |              | 2,359,345    |    | -           | (53,610)        | -               |    | 2,305,735    |
| Improvements other than buildings            |              | 11,537,611   |    | -           | (9,561)         | 3,277,627       |    | 14,805,677   |
| Studies                                      |              | 422,205      |    | -           | -               | -               |    | 422,205      |
| Sewage treatment facilities                  |              | 60,851,745   |    |             | <br>(130,337)   | <br>            |    | 60,721,408   |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated      |              | 81,229,025   |    | 800,842     | <br>(295,717)   | <br>3,277,627   |    | 85,011,777   |
| Accumulated depreciation                     |              |              |    |             |                 |                 |    |              |
| Office furniture, fixtures and equipment     |              | (75,662)     |    | -           | 41,617          | -               |    | (34,045)     |
| Other machinery and equipment                |              | (2,459,220)  |    | (160,088)   | 26,286          | -               |    | (2,593,022)  |
| Automobiles and trucks                       |              | (1,833,909)  |    | (61,909)    | 8,027           | -               |    | (1,887,791)  |
| Buildings                                    |              | (831,683)    |    | (114,996)   | 52,100          | -               |    | (894,579)    |
| Improvements other than buildings            |              | (2,522,676)  |    | (560,413)   | 3,907           | -               |    | (3,079,182)  |
| Studies                                      |              | (451,396)    |    | -           | -               | -               |    | (451,396)    |
| Sewage treatment facilities                  |              | (36,431,070) |    | (1,502,034) | <br>119,444     | <br>            |    | (37,813,660) |
| Total accumulated depreciation               |              | (44,605,616) |    | (2,399,440) | <br>251,381     | <br>_           |    | (46,753,675) |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$           | 43,972,187   | \$ | 4,970,157   | \$<br>(181,209) | \$<br>          | \$ | 48,761,135   |

### 11. Pension Plan

#### **Defined Contribution Pension Plan**

The River Authority has a defined contribution pension plan, ICMA Retirement Corporation Governmental Money Purchase Plan & Trust (Plan) that was adopted in 1979. To be eligible for the Plan, a participant must be a full-time employee with one year's service. A participant is fully vested after three years of service. The plan's benefit provisions were established and may be amended by the River Authority's General Manager. The River Authority is required to contribute a minimum of 8% of eligible payroll each plan year into each employee's 401(k) account. The Plan also allows voluntary after-tax employee contributions. Effective January 1, 1987, voluntary employee contributions (made after December 31, 1986) may no longer be withdrawn without penalty. The Plan allows for early and late retirement. ICMA-RC is the independent administrator of the plan.

The River Authority's total current-year payroll for all employees (full-time and part-time) was \$15,498,453 for the year ended June 30, 2018. Employer contributions to the Plan were \$1,538,388. The River Authority's policy is to fund all Plan costs as they accrue.

# Plan Provisions

All full-time employees are eligible to participate in the Plan from the date of employment. Normal retirement age is 55 years. After one year of employment, the River Authority contributes eight percent of each pay periods eligible earnings on behalf of each participant. Earnings are described as W-2 earnings less overtime, shift differential, auto allowances, taxable fringe benefits, and other nonroutine portions of employee's compensation, compensation voluntarily deferred under an eligible deferred compensation plan under Section 457, a flexible Section 125 compensation plan as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, or a Retirement Health Savings Plan.

Participants may also make voluntary, after-tax contributions. Voluntary contributions are 25 percent vested at the start of employment, 50 percent vested at the end of year one, 75 percent vested at the end of year two, and fully vested once an employee reaches three years of employment. A participant may direct the investment of the money contributed by the River Authority on his behalf in any of the available ICMA-RC investment options. There is no investment restriction on any voluntary contribution made by each employee.

The River Authority has no responsibility or authorization to direct the investment of the Plan assets. Accordingly, the financial statements of the River Authority Employee's Defined Contribution Pension Plan are not presented in this report.

#### **Deferred Compensation Plan**

The River Authority maintains a deferred compensation plan, which is available to all employees. The plan complies with Section 457(b) of the Internal Revenue Code (Deferred Compensation Plans with Respect to Service for State and Local Governments.) ICMA-RC is the independent administrator of the plan.

ICMA-RC issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information related to participating entities. The report may be obtained by contacting ICMA-RC at:

ICMA-RC Headquarters 777 North Capitol Street, NE Washington, DC 20002 Telephone: 1-800-326-7272

Website: www.icmarc.org

### **Other Post-Retirement Benefits (OPEB)**

In addition to providing pension benefits described previously, the River Authority provides certain health care benefits for eligible retirees, their spouses, and their dependents through a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the River Authority. The authority to establish and amend the OPEB provisions is vested in the River Authority management.

Retirees are eligible to continue medical, dental, and vision insurance coverage after retirement dependent upon initial hire date and retirement eligibility as follows:

- Hired prior to May 1, 2007;
- Must be 40 years of age or older as of May 1, 2007;
- Under the age of 65 and not eligible for Medicare; and,
- At least 20 years of combined credible coverage.

Upon attaining age 65 or becoming Medicare eligible, all retirees are automatically de-enrolled from the plan.

Hired on or after May 1, 2007

• There are no health care benefits available for these retirees

At June 30, 2017, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees currently receiving benefits payments             | 2         |
|--|-----------|
| Inactive employees entitled to but nt yet receiving benefit payments | 0         |
| Active employees   | <u>42</u> |
| Total  | <u>44</u> |

The contribution requirements of the plan members and the River Authority are established and may be amended by the River Authority management. To date, the River Authority has funded all obligations arising under these plans. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75.

#### **OPEB Liability**

The River Authority's total OPEB liability of \$461,816 was measured as of June 30, 2017 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The following table summarizes the actuarial assumptions used in the most recent actuarial valuation for the River Authority's defined health care benefit plan.

Measurement date: June 30, 2017 Actuarial cost method: Entry-Age Normal Actuarial valuation date: June 30, 2017

Inflation: 2.20%
Salary increases: 0.50%
Discount rate: 3.56%
Prior year discount rate: N/A

The discount rate was based on the 6/30/2017 Fidelity General Obligation AA 20-year yield.

Mortality rates for active employees were based in the RPH-2014 Employee Mortality Table, Generational with Projection Scale MP-2017 for males or females, as appropriate.

The following table shows the changes in the OPEB liability:

|   | Ch | anges in |
|---|----|----------|
|   | То | tal OPEB |
|   | L  | iability |
|   |    | 45-00-   |
| Balance at June 30, 2016                          | \$ | 467,827  |
| Changes for the year:                             |    |          |
| Service Cost                                      |    | 2,936    |
| Interest  |    | 16,567   |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience |    | (30,663) |
| Changes of Assumptions/Inputs                     |    | -        |
| Change in Benefits Terms                          |    | -        |
| Contributions - Employee                          |    | -        |
| Net Investment Income                             |    | -        |
| Benefit Payments                                  |    | 5,149    |
| Administrative Expense                            |    |          |
| Net Changes                                       |    | (6,011)  |
| Balance at June 30, 2017                          | \$ | 461,816  |

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the River Authority, as well as what the net liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (2.56%) or 1 percentage-point higher (4.56%) than the current discount rate:

|                      | 1% E | ecrease in |      |           | 1% I | ncrease in |
|----------------------|------|------------|------|-----------|------|------------|
|                      | Disc | ount Rate  | Disc | ount Rate | Disc | ount Rate  |
|                      |      |            |      |           |      |            |
| Total OPEB Liability | \$   | 488,771    | \$   | 461,816   | \$   | 436,552    |

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the River Authority recognized OPEB expense of \$13,370. At June 30, 2018, the River Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  |           | red Outflows<br>Resources | Deferred<br>of Res |   |
|--|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Economic Experience | \$        | 24,532                    | \$                 | - |
| Contributions Subsequent to the                            |           |                           |                    |   |
| Measurement Date   |           | 4,530                     |                    |   |
| Total  | <u>\$</u> | 29,062                    | \$                 |   |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| 2019       | \$<br>10,663 |
|------------|--------------|
| 2020       | 6,133        |
| 2021       | 6,133        |
| 2022       | 6,133        |
| 2023       | -            |
| Thereafter | -            |
| Total      | \$<br>29,062 |

A copy of the River Authority's actuarial study may be obtained from the Finance Department at the River Authority's main office, 100 E. Guenther, San Antonio, Texas 78204.

# 12. Summary of Long-Term Debt

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

|                             | Balance<br>ly 01, 2017 | A  | Additions Reductions |    |           | Balance<br>ne 30, 2018 | Current<br>Portion |           |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|
| Governmental activities:    |                        |    |                      |    |           |                        |                    |           |  |
| Bonds payable               | \$<br>28,244,000       | \$ | -                    | \$ | 2,958,000 | \$<br>25,286,000       | \$                 | 3,025,000 |  |
| Premiums/(Discounts)        | 82,471                 |    | -                    |    | 3,254     | 79,217                 |                    | 3,255     |  |
| Capital leases              | 57,890                 |    | -                    |    | 57,890    | -                      |                    | -         |  |
| Compensated absences        | 726,667                |    | 201,864              |    | 181,667   | 746,864                |                    | 186,716   |  |
| Total long-term liabilities | \$<br>29,111,028       | \$ | 201,864              | \$ | 3,200,811 | \$<br>26,112,081       | \$                 | 3,214,971 |  |
| Business-type activities:   |                        |    |                      |    |           |                        |                    |           |  |
| Bonds payable               | \$<br>14,475,000       | \$ | 16,355,000           | \$ | 7,845,000 | \$<br>22,985,000       | \$                 | 1,465,000 |  |
| Premiums/(Discounts)        | 327,919                |    | 418,247              |    | 308,628   | 437,538                |                    | 42,166    |  |
| Notes payable               | 1,021,939              |    | -                    |    | 28,188    | 993,751                |                    | 28,188    |  |
| Compensated absences        | 187,592                |    | 43,460               |    | 46,898    | 184,154                |                    | 46,039    |  |
| Total long-term liabilities | \$<br>16,012,450       | \$ | 16,816,707           | \$ | 8,228,714 | \$<br>24,600,443       | \$                 | 1,581,393 |  |

The River Authority issues bonds where the River Authority pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. The following is a summary of changes in long-term debt of the River Authority during the year ended June 30, 2018:

Governmental Activities

|                           | Effective     |           |                  | C  | utstanding |    |           |   |    |           | O    | utstanding |          | Amount    |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|----|------------|----|-----------|---|----|-----------|------|------------|----------|-----------|
|                           | Interest      | Range of  | Original         |    | July 1,    |    |           |   |    |           |      | June 30,   | D        | ue within |
| Series                    | Rate          | Maturity  | Amount           |    | 2017       |    | Additions |   |    | Deletions | 2018 |            | One Year |           |
| SACIP Improvement R       | evenue Bonds  | :         |                  |    |            |    |           |   |    |           |      |            |          |           |
| 2007                      | 4.3921%       | 2017-2033 | \$<br>14,525,000 | \$ | 12,415,000 | \$ |           | - | \$ | 565,000   | \$   | 11,850,000 | \$       | 600,000   |
| 2014                      | 1.2400%       | 2017-2021 | 5,165,000        |    | 2,785,000  |    |           | - |    | 680,000   |      | 2,105,000  |          | 695,000   |
| 2015                      | 1.9000%       | 2017-2028 | 8,265,000        |    | 6,205,000  |    |           | - |    | 1,060,000 |      | 5,145,000  |          | 1,065,000 |
| 2016                      | 1.7700%       | 2017-2026 | 1,200,000        |    | 1,085,000  |    |           | - |    | 110,000   |      | 975,000    |          | 115,000   |
|                           |               |           | 29,155,000       |    | 22,490,000 |    |           | - |    | 2,415,000 |      | 20,075,000 |          | 2,475,000 |
| Texas Water Developm      | nent Bonds:   |           |                  |    |            |    |           |   |    |           |      |            |          |           |
| 2013A                     | 1.4536%       | 2016-2024 | <br>4,300,000    |    | 3,040,000  |    |           |   |    | 420,000   |      | 2,620,000  |          | 425,000   |
| Public Facilities Corp. 1 | Lease Revenue | e Bonds:  |                  |    |            |    |           |   |    |           |      |            |          |           |
| 2014                      | 2.1020%       | 2016-2035 | 3,100,000        |    | 2,714,000  |    |           |   |    | 123,000   |      | 2,591,000  |          | 125,000   |
|                           |               |           | \$<br>36,555,000 | \$ | 28,244,000 |    |           |   | \$ | 2,958,000 | \$   | 25,286,000 | \$       | 3,025,000 |

### Business-type Activities

The River Authority has pledged future wastewater customer revenue net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$35,140,000 in Wastewater system revenue bonds issued in 2010, 2013, and 2017. Proceeds from these bonds have provided financing for the expansion to the Salitrillo Wastewater treatment plant; and expansion to the Martinez II Wastewater treatment plant. These bonds are payable solely from SARA Wastewater Utilities System customer net revenues and are payable through 2038. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require approximately twenty percent of operating revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$27,978,643. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer operating revenues were \$1,484,509 and \$15,412,896 respectively.

During the year, the River Authority issued Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2017A for \$6,855,000 to partially refund the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 in the amount \$6,865,000, by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the River Authority's financial statements. As a result of the refunding, the River Authority reduced its total debt service requirements by \$774,230 which resulted in an economic gain of \$788,322. Bonds outstanding that are considered defeased as a result of the current year refunding total \$6,865,000.

| Series                    | Effective<br>Interest<br>Rate | Range of<br>Maturity |      | Original July 1, Amount 2017 |    | Additions  |               | Deletions |           | utstanding<br>June 30,<br>2018 | Amount<br>Due within<br>One Year |    |           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------|------------------------------|----|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|-----------|
| SARA Wastewater Utilities | System Reve                   | nue Bonds:           |      |                              |    |            |               |           |           |                                |                                  |    |           |
| 2010                      | 4.7888%                       | 2017-2031            | \$   | 9,785,000                    | \$ | 7,685,000  | \$ -          | \$        | 7,265,000 | \$                             | 420,000                          | \$ | 420,000   |
| SARA Wastewater Utilities | System Reve                   | nue Refunding        | g Bo | nds:                         |    |            |               |           |           |                                |                                  |    |           |
| 2013                      | 2.3167%                       | 2017-2022            |      | 3,120,000                    |    | 2,175,000  | -             |           | 335,000   |                                | 1,840,000                        |    | 345,000   |
| SARA Wastewater Utilities | System Reve                   | nue Refunding        | g Bo | nds:                         |    |            |               |           |           |                                |                                  |    |           |
| 2017A                     | 2.0000%                       | 2019-2031            |      | 6,855,000                    |    | -          | 6,855,000     |           | -         |                                | 6,855,000                        |    | 25,000    |
| SARA Wastewater Utilities | System Reve                   | nue Bonds:           |      |                              |    |            |               |           |           |                                |                                  |    |           |
| 2017                      | 0.0700%                       | 2019-2038            |      | 9,500,000                    |    | -          | 9,500,000     |           | -         |                                | 9,500,000                        |    | 420,000   |
| Contract Revenue Bonds:   |                               |                      |      |                              |    |            |               |           |           |                                |                                  |    |           |
| 2010                      | 4.5600%                       | 2017-2031            |      | 5,880,000                    |    | 4,615,000  |               |           | 245,000   |                                | 4,370,000                        |    | 255,000   |
|                           |                               |                      | \$   | 35,140,000                   | \$ | 14,475,000 | \$ 16,355,000 | \$        | 7,845,000 | \$                             | 22,985,000                       | \$ | 1,465,000 |

As of June 30, 2018, Standard & Poor's rated the River Authority's tax supported (channel improvement) debt as AA+ and the wastewater/sewer system funds as A+. Moody's rated the River Authority's tax support debt (channel improvement) as Aaa and the wastewater system as A1.

|                                    | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Various Issues                     | \$ 25,286,000              | \$ 22,985,000               |  |  |  |  |
| Unamortized premium                | 283,625                    | 437,538                     |  |  |  |  |
| Unamortized (discount)             | (204,408)                  |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Total bonds payable, net           | 25,365,217                 | 23,422,538                  |  |  |  |  |
| Less bonds payable within one year | 3,028,255                  | 1,507,166                   |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds payable after one year, net  | \$ 22,336,962              | \$ 21,915,372               |  |  |  |  |

Principal and interest requirements to maturity for all long-term debt of the River Authority as of June 30, 2018 are summarized as follows:

| Fiscal      | Gov              | ernn | nental Activit  | ies |            | Bus              |                 |    | Total      |    |            |
|-------------|------------------|------|-----------------|-----|------------|------------------|-----------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| Year        | Principal        |      | <u>Interest</u> |     | Total      | <u>Principal</u> | Interest        |    | Total      | 1  | All Debt   |
| 2019        | \$<br>3,025,000  | \$   | 758,983         | \$  | 3,783,983  | \$<br>1,465,000  | \$<br>621,776   | \$ | 2,086,776  | \$ | 5,870,759  |
| 2020        | 3,082,000        |      | 635,385         |     | 3,717,385  | 1,525,000        | 578,503         |    | 2,103,503  |    | 5,820,888  |
| 2021        | 3,150,000        |      | 564,455         |     | 3,714,455  | 1,560,000        | 534,851         |    | 2,094,851  |    | 5,809,306  |
| 2022        | 1,888,000        |      | 512,161         |     | 2,400,161  | 1,615,000        | 488,682         |    | 2,103,682  |    | 4,503,843  |
| 2023        | 1,638,000        |      | 461,921         |     | 2,099,921  | 1,660,000        | 439,914         |    | 2,099,914  |    | 4,199,835  |
| 2024 - 2028 | 6,842,000        |      | 1,587,024       |     | 8,429,024  | 6,860,000        | 1,651,683       |    | 8,511,683  |    | 16,940,707 |
| 2029 - 2033 | 5,306,000        |      | 428,771         |     | 5,734,771  | 5,650,000        | 547,566         |    | 6,197,566  |    | 11,932,337 |
| 2034 - 2038 | 355,000          |      | 3,490           |     | 358,490    | 2,650,000        | 130,668         |    | 2,780,668  |    | 3,139,158  |
|             | \$<br>25,286,000 | \$   | 4,952,190       | \$  | 30,238,190 | \$<br>22,985,000 | \$<br>4,993,643 | \$ | 27,978,643 | \$ | 58,216,833 |

Additional bonds for the wastewater facility funds are on parity with all outstanding bonds. Bonds may be issued when the net revenues of the System (1) are at least 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements on all outstanding bonds and the then-proposed additional bonds for the past fiscal year or twelve-month period ending within 90 days of the sale of the additional bonds, and (2) are estimated by a Registered Professional Engineer to be at least 1.50 times the future principal and interest requirement on the then-outstanding bonds and the then-proposed additional bonds. Management deems the River Authority is in compliance with bond covenants.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of tax-exempt debt to make payments to the United States Treasury for investment income received at yields that exceed the issuer's tax exempt borrowing rates. The Treasury requires payment for each issue every five years. The liability is not recorded until payment is actually made or the liability has become due and payable. As of June 30, 2018, the River Authority has no arbitrage liability for its governmental or proprietary funds.

#### **Compensated Absences**

A reconciliation of changes in the liabilities for compensated absences of the prior and current year is presented below:

|                            | I  | Balance  | A  | dditions | D  | eletions | I  | Balance | Dυ | e within |
|----------------------------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|----|---------|----|----------|
|                            | 7  | 7/1/2017 |    | 2018     |    | 2018     | 6/ | 30/2018 | O  | ne year  |
| Governmental Activities    | \$ | 726,667  | \$ | 201,864  | \$ | 181,667  | \$ | 746,864 | \$ | 186,716  |
| Business-Type Activities   |    | 187,592  |    | 43,460   |    | 46,898   |    | 184,154 |    | 46,039   |
| Total Compensated Absences | \$ | 914,259  | \$ | 245,324  | \$ | 228,565  | \$ | 931,018 | \$ | 232,755  |

The general fund is used to liquidate compensated absences for governmental activities.

# **Capital Leases**

Governmental Activities. As of June 30, 2018, the River Authority had the following capital leases for the purchase of equipment. The gross amount of the equipment purchased is \$258,547 with accumulated depreciation of \$232,964.

|                | Interest | Original   | Balance   | Additions | Payments  | Balance   | Current |
|----------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|                | Rate     | Amount     | 7/1/2017  | 2018 2018 |           | 6/30/2018 | Portion |
| JPMorgan Chase | 2.77%    | \$ 274,260 | \$ 57,890 | \$ -      | \$ 57,890 | \$ -      | \$ -    |
|                |          | \$ 274,260 | \$ 57,890 | \$ -      | \$ 57,890 | \$ -      | \$ -    |

# **Notes Payable**

*Business-type Activities*. As of June 30, 2018, the River Authority had the following notes for the purchase of a collection system. The gross amount of the sewage treatment facilities is \$1,409,524, with accumulated depreciation of \$415,809.

|                 | Interest | Original    | Balance     | Additions | Payments  | Balance    | Current   |
|-----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|                 | Rate     | Amount      | 7/1/2017    | 2018      | 2018      | 6/30/2018  | Portion   |
| Dept of Defense | 0.00%    | \$1,409,524 | \$1,021,939 | \$ -      | \$ 28,188 | \$ 993,751 | \$ 28,188 |

Principal and interest requirements to maturity for all notes payable of the River Authority as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

|           |    | Business-type Activities |      |          |    |         |  |  |  |
|-----------|----|--------------------------|------|----------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Fiscal    |    |                          |      |          |    |         |  |  |  |
| Year      | P1 | rincipal                 | Inte | rest     |    | Total   |  |  |  |
| 2019      | \$ | 28,188                   | \$   | -        | \$ | 28,188  |  |  |  |
| 2020      |    | 28,188                   |      | -        |    | 28,188  |  |  |  |
| 2021      |    | 28,188                   |      | -        |    | 28,188  |  |  |  |
| 2022      |    | 28,188                   |      | -        |    | 28,188  |  |  |  |
| 2023      |    | 28,188                   |      | -        |    | 28,188  |  |  |  |
| 2024-2054 |    | 852,811                  |      | <u>-</u> |    | 852,811 |  |  |  |
|           | \$ | 993,751                  | \$   | <u>-</u> | \$ | 993,751 |  |  |  |

# 13. Risk Management

The River Authority is subject to various litigation and claims arising out of the course of its operations. While the results of the lawsuits cannot be predicted with certainty, management does not believe these matters will have an adverse effect on the River Authority's financial position.

The River Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. State law imposes limits on losses from torts. The River Authority carries commercial insurance in amounts that are subject to certain deductibles considered by management to be immaterial in case of loss.

There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year by major category of risk. There were no settlements in excess of the insurance coverage in any of the three prior fiscal years.

In addition, the River Authority sponsors a partially self-insured, voluntary employee benefit plan that provides both medical and dental coverage to participating employees and their dependents. The plan is designed to provide a specified level of coverage, with excess insurance coverage provided by a commercial insurer. The River Authority's maximum medical claim exposure is limited to \$35,000 in claims per occurrence and a dental benefit of \$2,000 per covered person per year. Total claims per year are limited based on the number of participating employees. The plan includes a pre-existing clause to deter adverse selection into the plan. Features of the medical plan include a preferred provider organization and various cost containment features such as outpatient testing and surgery. The plan is funded by contributions from the River Authority and participating employees based on recommendations as calculated by an employee benefits specialty firm. Projected claim costs are based on claims experience, lag studies, consideration of claims run off, and aggregate factors. A liability for claims is established if information indicates that it is probable that liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable. The stop loss carrier establishes the aggregate attachment point based on census and aggregate facets agreed to in the contract.

A reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities of the prior and current year is present below:

| Year     |     |                          | C         | urrent Year Claims |          |           |           |        | Amo      | ount Due |
|----------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|----------|
| Ended    | Beg | Beginning And Changes in |           | Claim              |          | Ending    |           | Wit    | thin One |          |
| June 30, | Lia | ability                  | Estimates |                    | Payments |           | Liability |        | Year     |          |
| 2017     | \$  | 866                      | \$        | 3,412,766          | \$       | 3,405,191 | \$        | 8,441  | \$       | 8,441    |
| 2018     |     | 8,441                    |           | 3.329.882          |          | 3.300.332 |           | 37.991 |          | 37.991   |

# Required Supplementary Information





# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY GENERAL FUND

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

| Charges for services   705,969   705,969   605,101   (100,868)   646,871   Support Fees   2,302,631   2,302,631   2,302,888   (1,343)   2,384,595   Total revenues   30,781,189   30,781,189   31,257,990   476,801   29,247,932   |                            |               |               |               | Variance with<br>Final Budget - |               |  |
|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Table  |                            |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Taxes  | DEVENTIES                  | Original      | Final         | Actual        | (Negative)                      | Actual        |  |
| Investment earnings   168,600   168,600   544,983   376,383   103,141     Intergovernmental   360,000   360,000   279,587   (80,413)   299,403     Charges for services   705,969   705,969   605,101   (100,868)   646,817     Support Fees   2,202,631   2,302,631   2,302,652   2,1806   131,254     Total revenues   30,781,189   30,781,189   31,257,990   476,801   29,247,932      EXPENDITURES   |                            | \$ 27.062.143 | \$ 27.062.143 | \$ 27.323.379 | \$ 261.236                      | \$ 25,682,722 |  |
| Intergovernmental   360,000   379,587   (80,413)   299,405   200,101   (100,868)   646,817   Support Fees   2,302,631   2,302,631   2,301,288   (1,343)   2,384,595   Miscellaneous   181,846   181,846   203,652   21,806   131,254   701al revenues   30,781,189   30,781,189   31,257,990   476,801   29,247,932      EXPENDITURS   | Investment earnings        |               | . , ,         | . , ,         |                                 |               |  |
| Support Fees   | •                          | 360,000       | 360,000       |               | (80,413)                        | 299,403       |  |
| Miscellaneous  | Charges for services       | 705,969       | 705,969       | 605,101       | (100,868)                       | 646,817       |  |
| Personnel services   30,781,189   30,781,189   31,257,990   476,801   29,247,932   | Support Fees               | 2,302,631     | 2,302,631     | 2,301,288     | (1,343)                         | 2,384,595     |  |
| EXPENDITURES   Current:   General Government:   General Governme   | Miscellaneous              | 181,846       | 181,846       | 203,652       | 21,806                          | 131,254       |  |
| Current   Concent   Conc   | Total revenues             | 30,781,189    | 30,781,189    | 31,257,990    | 476,801                         | 29,247,932    |  |
| General Government:           Organizational Support:         Personnel services         2,478,555         2,478,555         2,423,714         54,841         2,034,741           Materials and supplies         1,576,567         90,500         70,294         20,206         65,428           Other services and charges         450,000         1,929,758         1,379,218         550,540         1,061,030           Capital outlay         -         -         -         -         -         -           Board of Directors:         -   |                            |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Organizational Support:         2,478,555         2,478,555         2,423,714         54,841         2,034,741           Personnel services         1,576,567         90,500         70,294         20,006         65,428           Other services and charges         450,000         1,929,758         1,379,218         550,540         1,061,030           Capital outlay         -<   |                            |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Materials and supplies         1,576,567         90,500         70,294         20,206         65,428           Other services and charges         450,000         1,929,758         1,379,218         550,540         1,661,030           Capital outlay         -         -         -         -         -         -           Board of Directors:         4,505,122         4,498,813         3,873,226         625,587         3,161,199           Board of Directors:         51,742         51,742         58,679         (6,937)         45,104           Other services and charges         414,200         414,200         410,779         3,421         45,097           Executive Offices:         -         465,942         465,942         469,458         (3,516)         90,201           Executive Offices:         -         -         465,942         469,458         (3,516)         90,201           Executive Offices:         -         -         -         465,942         469,458         (3,516)         90,201           Executive Offices:         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -  |                            |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Other services and charges         450,000         1,929,758         1,379,218         550,540         1,061,030           Capital outlay         -  | Personnel services         | 2,478,555     | 2,478,555     | 2,423,714     | 54,841                          | 2,034,741     |  |
| Capital outlay   | 1.1                        | 1,576,567     | 90,500        |               | 20,206                          | 65,428        |  |
| Board of Directors:   Personnel services   51,742   51,742   58,679   (6,937)   45,104     Other services and charges   414,200   414,200   410,779   3,421   45,097     465,942   465,942   469,458   (3,516)   90,201     Executive Offices:   | Other services and charges | 450,000       | 1,929,758     | 1,379,218     | 550,540                         | 1,061,030     |  |
| Board of Directors:   Personnel services   51,742   51,742   58,679   (6,937)   45,104   | Capital outlay             |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Personnel services         51,742         51,742         58,679         (6,937)         45,104           Other services and charges         414,200         414,200         410,779         3,421         45,097           Executive Offices:         Human Resources:           Human Resources:         Personnel services         381,222         381,222         387,764         (6,542)         345,139           Materials and supplies         77,984         5,100         9,712         (4,612)         4,912           Other services and charges         -         72,884         67,321         5,563         75,098           Capital outlay         -         -         -         -         -         -           Facilities:         Personnel services         362,536         362,536         302,360         60,176         265,624           Materials and supplies         809,625         244,601         274,070         (29,469)         224,209           Other services and charges         -         570,025         499,459         70,566         594,373           Capital outlay         491,000         422,814         422,814         -         297,841           Finance:         Personnel services <td></td> <td>4,505,122</td> <td>4,498,813</td> <td>3,873,226</td> <td>625,587</td> <td>3,161,199</td>  |                            | 4,505,122     | 4,498,813     | 3,873,226     | 625,587                         | 3,161,199     |  |
| Other services and charges         414,200         414,200         410,779         3,421         45,097           Executive Offices:         Human Resources:           Personnel services         381,222         381,222         387,764         (6,542)         345,139           Materials and supplies         77,984         5,100         9,712         (4,612)         4,912           Other services and charges         -         72,884         67,321         5,563         75,098           Capital outlay         -  | Board of Directors:        |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Executive Offices:   Human Resources:  | Personnel services         | 51,742        | 51,742        | 58,679        | (6,937)                         | 45,104        |  |
| Executive Offices:   Human Resources:   Personnel services   381,222   381,222   387,64   (6,542)   345,139   Materials and supplies   77,984   5,100   9,712   (4,612)   4,912   (5,591)   425,149   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   (4,612)   4,912   4,91   | Other services and charges | 414,200       | 414,200       | 410,779       | 3,421                           | 45,097        |  |
| Human Resources:   Series      |                            | 465,942       | 465,942       | 469,458       | (3,516)                         | 90,201        |  |
| Personnel services         381,222         381,222         387,764         (6,542)         345,139           Materials and supplies         77,984         5,100         9,712         (4,612)         4,912           Other services and charges         -         72,884         67,321         5,563         75,098           Capital outlay         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           Facilities:         - </td <td>Executive Offices:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | Executive Offices:         |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Materials and supplies         77,984         5,100         9,712         (4,612)         4,912           Other services and charges         -         72,884         67,321         5,563         75,098           Capital outlay         - </td <td>Human Resources:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | Human Resources:           |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Other services and charges         -         72,884         67,321         5,563         75,098           Capital outlay         -   |                            | 381,222       |               |               | (6,542)                         | 345,139       |  |
| Capital outlay         -   |                            | 77,984        |               |               |                                 | 4,912         |  |
| Facilities:  Personnel services 362,536 362,536 302,360 60,176 265,624 Materials and supplies 809,625 244,601 274,070 (29,469) 224,209 Other services and charges - 570,025 499,459 70,566 594,373 Capital outlay 491,000 422,814 422,814 - 297,841 1,663,161 1,599,976 1,498,703 101,273 1,382,047 Finance:  Personnel services 1,184,030 1,184,030 1,111,319 72,711 1,057,535 Materials and supplies 375,055 2,450 3,802 (1,352) 11,698 Other services and charges - 372,605 214,442 158,163 222,190 Capital outlay  |                            | -             | 72,884        | 67,321        | 5,563                           | 75,098        |  |
| Facilities:  Personnel services  Aderials and supplies  Boy,625  Aderials and supplies  Boy,625  Capital outlay  Aderials  Ade | Capital outlay             |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Personnel services         362,536         362,536         362,536         302,360         60,176         265,624           Materials and supplies         809,625         244,601         274,070         (29,469)         224,209           Other services and charges         -         570,025         499,459         70,566         594,373           Capital outlay         491,000         422,814         422,814         -         297,841           Finance:           Personnel services         1,184,030         1,184,030         1,111,319         72,711         1,057,535           Materials and supplies         375,055         2,450         3,802         (1,352)         11,698           Other services and charges         -         372,605         214,442         158,163         222,190           Capital outlay         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           Information Technology:         - <td></td> <td>459,206</td> <td>459,206</td> <td>464,797</td> <td>(5,591)</td> <td>425,149</td>   |                            | 459,206       | 459,206       | 464,797       | (5,591)                         | 425,149       |  |
| Materials and supplies         809,625         244,601         274,070         (29,469)         224,209           Other services and charges         -         570,025         499,459         70,566         594,373           Capital outlay         491,000         422,814         422,814         -         297,841           Finance:         Personnel services         1,184,030         1,184,030         1,111,319         72,711         1,057,535           Materials and supplies         375,055         2,450         3,802         (1,352)         11,698           Other services and charges         -         372,605         214,442         158,163         222,190           Capital outlay         -  |                            |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Other services and charges         -         570,025         499,459         70,566         594,373           Capital outlay         491,000         422,814         422,814         -         297,841           Information:         1,663,161         1,599,976         1,498,703         101,273         1,382,047           Finance:         Personnel services         1,184,030         1,184,030         1,111,319         72,711         1,057,535           Materials and supplies         375,055         2,450         3,802         (1,352)         11,698           Other services and charges         -         372,605         214,442         158,163         222,190           Capital outlay         -   |                            | ,             |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Capital outlay         491,000         422,814         422,814         -         297,841           Finance:         1,663,161         1,599,976         1,498,703         101,273         1,382,047           Finance:           Personnel services         1,184,030         1,184,030         1,111,319         72,711         1,057,535           Materials and supplies         375,055         2,450         3,802         (1,352)         11,698           Other services and charges         -         372,605         214,442         158,163         222,190           Capital outlay         -   |                            | 809,625       |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Finance:  Personnel services   |                            | 401.000       |               | · ·           | 70,566                          |               |  |
| Finance:  Personnel services  Atterials and supplies  Capital outlay  Personnel services  1,184,030  1,184,030  1,184,030  1,111,319  72,711  1,057,535  A802  (1,352)  11,698  222,190  2372,605  214,442  158,163  222,190  229,522  1,291,423  Information Technology:  Personnel services  1,332,569  1,332,569  1,332,569  1,273,734  58,835  1,142,367  Materials and supplies  1,663,346  191,882  186,595  5,287  375,645  Other services and charges  - 1,465,101  1,287,743  177,358  1,011,057  Capital outlay  17,000  41,163  41,163  - 53,438  | Сарітаї оцтіаў             |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Personnel services         1,184,030         1,184,030         1,111,319         72,711         1,057,535           Materials and supplies         375,055         2,450         3,802         (1,352)         11,698           Other services and charges         -         372,605         214,442         158,163         222,190           Capital outlay         - <td< td=""><td></td><td>1,663,161</td><td>1,599,976</td><td>1,498,703</td><td>101,2/3</td><td>1,382,047</td></td<>   |                            | 1,663,161     | 1,599,976     | 1,498,703     | 101,2/3                         | 1,382,047     |  |
| Materials and supplies         375,055         2,450         3,802         (1,352)         11,698           Other services and charges         -         372,605         214,442         158,163         222,190           Capital outlay         -  |                            |               |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Other services and charges         -         372,605         214,442         158,163         222,190           Capital outlay         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td>   |                            |               |               |               | ,                               |               |  |
| Capital outlay         -   |                            | 3/5,055       |               |               |                                 |               |  |
| Information Technology:         1,559,085         1,559,085         1,329,563         229,522         1,291,423           Personnel services         1,332,569         1,332,569         1,273,734         58,835         1,142,367           Materials and supplies         1,663,346         191,882         186,595         5,287         375,645           Other services and charges         -         1,465,101         1,287,743         177,358         1,011,057           Capital outlay         17,000         41,163         41,163         -         53,438   | •                          | -             |               |               | 158,163                         | 222,190       |  |
| Information Technology:       Personnel services     1,332,569     1,332,569     1,273,734     58,835     1,142,367       Materials and supplies     1,663,346     191,882     186,595     5,287     375,645       Other services and charges     -     1,465,101     1,287,743     177,358     1,011,057       Capital outlay     17,000     41,163     41,163     -     53,438   | Саркатоннау                | 1,559,085     |               |               | 229.522                         | 1.291.423     |  |
| Personnel services         1,332,569         1,332,569         1,273,734         58,835         1,142,367           Materials and supplies         1,663,346         191,882         186,595         5,287         375,645           Other services and charges         -         1,465,101         1,287,743         177,358         1,011,057           Capital outlay         17,000         41,163         41,163         -         53,438   | Information Technology:    | ,,,,,,,,      |               | <u> </u>      |                                 |               |  |
| Materials and supplies       1,663,346       191,882       186,595       5,287       375,645         Other services and charges       -       1,465,101       1,287,743       177,358       1,011,057         Capital outlay       17,000       41,163       41,163       -       53,438   |                            | 1,332,569     | 1,332,569     | 1,273,734     | 58,835                          | 1,142,367     |  |
| Other services and charges         -         1,465,101         1,287,743         177,358         1,011,057           Capital outlay         17,000         41,163         41,163         -         53,438  |                            |               |               |               |                                 | 375,645       |  |
| Capital outlay 17,000 41,163 41,163 - 53,438   |                            | - · ·         |               |               |                                 | 1,011,057     |  |
| 3,012,915 3,030,715 2,789,235 241,480 2,582,507  |                            | 17,000        |               |               | <u> </u>                        | 53,438        |  |
|  |                            | 3,012,915     | 3,030,715     | 2,789,235     | 241,480                         | 2,582,507     |  |

(continued)

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY GENERAL FUND

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|  | 2018 B<br>Origina | 0          | d An | nounts<br>Final | 2018<br>Actual | Fin | riance with<br>al Budget -<br>Positive<br>Negative) |    | 2017<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------|------------|------|-----------------|----------------|-----|---|----|----------------|
| General Government (Continued):          |                   |            |      |                 |                |     |   |    |                |
| Intergovernmental & Community Relations: |                   |            |      |                 |                |     |   |    |                |
| Personnel services                       | \$ 1,006          | 441        | \$   | 1,006,441       | \$<br>990,987  | \$  | 15,454  | \$ | 1,045,065      |
| Materials and supplies                   | 692               | 850        |      | 39,100          | 86,019         |     | (46,919)  |    | 38,533         |
| Other services and charges               | 584               | 500        |      | 1,401,750       | 1,238,210      |     | 163,540   |    | 1,196,096      |
| Capital outlay                           |                   | -          |      | -               | 12,831         |     | (12,831)  |    | -              |
|  | 2,283             | 791        |      | 2,447,291       | <br>2,328,047  |     | 119,244   |    | 2,279,694      |
| Total Cost Allocations:                  | (1,826            | 745)       |      | (1,826,745)     | <br>(663,446)  |     | (1,163,299)   | _  | (669,215)      |
| Total General Government                 | 12,122            | <u>477</u> | _1   | 12,234,283      | <br>12,089,583 |     | 144,700   |    | 10,543,005     |
| Operations:                              |                   |            |      |                 |                |     |   |    |                |
| Watershed and Parks Operations:          |                   |            |      |                 |                |     |   |    |                |
| Personnel services                       | 4,585             | 822        |      | 4,520,936       | 4,373,085      |     | 147,851   |    | 3,890,058      |
| Materials and supplies                   | 2,850             | 948        |      | 853,164         | 711,129        |     | 142,035   |    | 846,734        |
| Other services and charges               | 310               | 000        |      | 2,281,408       | 1,805,112      |     | 476,296   |    | 1,989,860      |
| Capital outlay                           | 448               | 800        |      | 463,937         | <br>416,971    |     | 46,966  |    | 422,823        |
|  | 8,195             | 570        |      | 8,119,445       | 7,306,297      |     | 813,148   |    | 7,149,475      |
| Total Cost Allocations:                  |                   | _          |      |                 |                |     |   |    | (618)          |
| Total Operations                         | 8,195             | 570        |      | 8,119,445       | <br>7,306,297  |     | 813,148   |    | 7,148,857      |

(continued)

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY GENERAL FUND

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|  | 2018 Budget<br>Original | ed Amounts<br>Final | 2018<br>Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) | 2017<br>Actual |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| Technical Services:                      |                         |                     |                |  |                |
| Watershed Engineering:                   |                         |                     |                |  |                |
| Personnel services                       | \$ 3,005,464            | \$ 2,970,350        | \$ 2,884,197   | \$ 86,153  | \$ 2,529,668   |
| Materials and supplies                   | 427,631                 | 7,000               | 6,316          | 684  | 6,706          |
| Other services and charges               | 1,037,171               | 1,446,201           | 1,138,280      | 307,921  | 963,437        |
| Capital outlay                           |                         |                     |                |  |                |
|  | 4,470,266               | 4,423,551           | 4,028,793      | 394,758  | 3,499,811      |
| Environmental Sciences:                  |                         |                     |                |  |                |
| Personnel services                       | 3,095,791               | 3,095,791           | 3,084,982      | 10,809   | 2,938,716      |
| Materials and supplies                   | 705,227                 | 246,092             | 214,892        | 31,200   | 205,569        |
| Other services and charges               | 156,000                 | 553,226             | 292,738        | 260,488  | 423,819        |
| Capital outlay                           | 148,097                 | 206,806             | 157,224        | 49,582   | 44,519         |
|  | 4,105,115               | 4,101,915           | 3,749,836      | 352,079  | 3,612,623      |
| Texas Water Development Board:           |                         |                     |                |  |                |
| Other services and charges               |                         |                     |                |  | 249,027        |
|  | <del>-</del>            |                     |                |  | 249,027        |
| Real Estate:                             |                         |                     |                |  |                |
| Personnel services                       | 481,479                 | 495,713             | 490,831        | 4,882  | 467,875        |
| Materials and supplies                   | 34,060                  | 650                 | 482            | 168  | 123            |
| Other services and charges               |                         | 33,410              | 24,494         | 8,916  | 24,741         |
|  | 515,539                 | 529,773             | 515,807        | 13,966   | 492,739        |
| Total Cost Allocations:                  |                         |                     | (1,038,468)    | 1,038,468  | (1,115,692)    |
| Total Technical Services                 | 9,090,920               | 9,055,239           | 7,255,968      | 1,799,271  | 6,738,508      |
| Total expenditures                       | 29,408,967              | 29,408,967          | 26,651,848     | 2,757,119  | 24,430,370     |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues          |                         |                     |                |  |                |
| over (under) expenditures                | 1,372,222               | 1,372,222           | 4,606,142      | 3,233,920  | 4,817,562      |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           |                         |                     |                |  |                |
| rans fers out                            | (3,742,016)             | (3,742,016)         | (3,748,655)    | (6,639)  | (5,659,331)    |
| Total other financing sources and (uses) | (3,742,016)             | (3,742,016)         | (3,748,655)    | (6,639)  | (5,659,331)    |
| Net change in fund balances              | (2,369,794)             | (2,369,794)         | 857,487        | 3,227,281  | (841,769)      |
| Fund balance - beginning                 | 10,893,484              | 10,893,484          | 10,893,484     |  | 11,735,253     |
| fund balances, end of year               |                         |                     |                |  |                |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2018

# 1. Budgeting

By-laws of the River Authority require the Board of Directors to adopt an annual budget which estimates the amount of funds available from all sources and allocates the amount of funds that may be expended during the forthcoming fiscal year. The responsibility for such allocation rests with the General Manager of the River Authority. After adoption of the allocations by the Board of Directors, the General Manager has full authority to expend within the departmental allocations which become the appropriation level. In practice, the General Manager submits all changes by total fund to the Board for its approval. The annual budgetary data for governmental fund types included in the financial statements represent the original budget and amendments as adopted by the Board of Directors of the River Authority and are on the same modified accrual basis (GAAP basis) used to reflect revenues and expenditures of the General Fund.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized as an extension of the formal budgetary process to reflect the estimated amount of future expenditures arising from the issuance of purchase orders, contracts or other forms of legal commitments existing at year-end which will be paid in the future. Encumbrances lapse at year end; however, the succeeding year's budget provides for the re-appropriation of certain year-end encumbrances. These "open" encumbrances are included in the Assigned Fund Balance at fiscal year-end in accordance with their spending constraint. Encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities since goods and services are not yet received.

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS JUNE 30,

| Total OPEB Liability:                                   |    | 2017      |
|---|----|-----------|
| Tomi of ED Emoney.                                      |    |           |
| Service Cost  | \$ | 2,936     |
| Interest  |    | 16,567    |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience       |    | (30,663)  |
| Benefit Payments  | _  | 5,149     |
| Net Change in Total OPEB Liability                      |    | (6,011)   |
| Total OPEB Liability - Beginning                        |    | 467,827   |
| Total OPEB Liability - Ending                           | \$ | 461,816   |
| Covered Employees - Payroll                             | \$ | 3,101,526 |
| Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |    | 14.90%    |
| 1 4144111111111111111111111111111111111                 |    | 1070      |

# **Notes to Schedule:**

Changes of Benefit Terms: None

Changes of Assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the

effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The

following are the discount rates used in each period:

2018 3.56%

Note: This the first year of implementation of GASB 75.



# Supplemental Statements and Schedules





# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY DEBT SERVICE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|   |              | 018<br>d Amounts | 2018         | Variance<br>Positive | 2017<br>Actual |  |
|---|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
|   | Original     | Final            | Actual       | (Negative)           |                |  |
| REVENUES                                  |              |                  |              |                      |                |  |
| Investment earnings                       | \$ 28,300    | \$ 28,300        | \$ 31,459    | \$ 3,159             | \$ 14,831      |  |
| Intergovernmental                         | 2,975,406    | 2,975,406        | 3,205,758    | 230,352              | 3,056,113      |  |
| Total revenues                            | 3,003,706    | 3,003,706        | 3,237,217    | 233,511              | 3,070,944      |  |
| EXPENDITURES                              |              |                  |              |                      |                |  |
| Current:                                  |              |                  |              |                      |                |  |
| General government                        | -            | 2,560,508        | 2,551,488    |                      |                |  |
| Debt service:                             |              |                  |              |                      |                |  |
| Bond principal                            | 2,835,000    | 2,835,000        | 2,835,000    | -                    | 2,790,000      |  |
| Interest and fees on bonds                | 761,556      | 736,556          | 706,676      | 29,880               | 766,081        |  |
| Total expenditures                        | 3,596,556    | 3,571,556        | 6,093,164    | 29,880               | 3,556,081      |  |
| Deficiency of revenues under expenditures | (592,850)    | (567,850)        | (2,855,947)  | (2,288,097)          | (485,137)      |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)            |              |                  |              |                      |                |  |
| Transfers in                              | 596,184      | 596,184          | 596,184      |                      | 627,892        |  |
| Net change in fund balance                | 3,334        | 28,334           | (2,259,763)  | (2,288,097)          | 142,755        |  |
| Fund balance, beginning of year           | 4,429,781    | 4,429,781        | 4,429,781    |                      | 4,287,026      |  |
| Fund balance, end of year                 | \$ 4,433,115 | \$ 4,458,115     | \$ 2,170,018 | \$ (2,288,097)       | \$ 4,429,781   |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

|                                     | Special Revenue<br>Funds |           | Car | Capital Project<br>Funds |    | Total Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|----|---|--|
| ASSETS                              |                          |           |     |                          |    |   |  |
| Cash                                | \$                       | 578,662   | \$  | 755,828                  | \$ | 1,334,490                               |  |
| Investments                         |                          | 211,755   |     | 81,249                   |    | 293,004                                 |  |
| Intergovernmental receivables       |                          | 536,543   |     | 1,303,934                |    | 1,840,477                               |  |
| Investments - restricted            |                          | <u>-</u>  |     | 505,527                  |    | 505,527                                 |  |
| Total assets                        | \$                       | 1,326,960 | \$  | 2,646,538                | \$ | 3,973,498                               |  |
| LIABILITIES                         |                          |           |     |                          |    |   |  |
| Accounts payable                    | \$                       | 160,845   | \$  | 289,956                  | \$ | 450,801                                 |  |
| Retainage payable                   |                          | 25,208    |     | 95,651                   |    | 120,859                                 |  |
| Unearned revenue - services         |                          | 80,522    |     | 405,157                  |    | 485,679                                 |  |
| Due to other funds of the Authority |                          | 358,667   |     | 327,337                  |    | 686,004                                 |  |
| Total liabilities                   |                          | 625,242   |     | 1,118,101                |    | 1,743,343                               |  |
| FUND BALANCES                       |                          |           |     |                          |    |   |  |
| Restricted:                         |                          |           |     |                          |    |   |  |
| Debt Service                        |                          | 17,570    |     | -                        |    | 17,570                                  |  |
| Construction                        |                          | -         |     | 1,528,437                |    | 1,528,437                               |  |
| Watershed management                |                          | 345,367   |     | -                        |    | 345,367                                 |  |
| Water management                    |                          | 127,116   |     | -                        |    | 127,116                                 |  |
| Committed:                          |                          |           |     |                          |    |   |  |
| Parks                               |                          | 195,332   |     | -                        |    | 195,332                                 |  |
| Economic development                |                          | 16,333    |     | -                        |    | 16,333                                  |  |
| Unassigned                          |                          | -         |     |                          |    |   |  |
| Total fund balances                 |                          | 701,718   |     | 1,528,437                |    | 2,230,155                               |  |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$                       | 1,326,960 | \$  | 2,646,538                | \$ | 3,973,498                               |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  | Spec | cial Revenue<br>Funds | Ca <sub>j</sub> | pital Project<br>Funds | tal Nonmajor<br>overnmental<br>Funds |
|--|------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| REVENUES                               |      |                       |                 |                        |                                      |
| Investment earnings                    | \$   | 8,559                 | \$              | 5,614                  | \$<br>14,173                         |
| Intergovernmental                      |      | 1,614,297             |                 | 15,711,022             | 17,325,319                           |
| Charges for services                   |      | 291,126               |                 | -                      | 291,126                              |
| Miscellaneous                          |      | 2,911                 |                 | 354,769                | <br>357,680                          |
| Total revenues                         | -    | 1,916,893             |                 | 16,071,405             | <br>17,988,298                       |
| EXPENDITURES Current:                  |      |                       |                 |                        |                                      |
| General government                     |      | 543,107               |                 | 10,017,075             | 10,560,182                           |
| Operations                             |      | 421,865               |                 | 4,945,188              | 5,367,053                            |
| Technical services                     |      | 1,100,342             |                 | 15,680                 | 1,116,022                            |
| Debt Service:                          |      | 1,100,512             |                 | 12,000                 | 1,110,022                            |
| Bond principal                         |      | 123,000               |                 | _                      | 123,000                              |
| Interest and fees on bonds             |      | 59,283                |                 | _                      | 59,283                               |
| Capital outlay:                        |      | ,                     |                 |                        | ,                                    |
| Capital projects                       |      | -                     |                 | 413,482                | 413,482                              |
| Operations                             |      | 247,397               |                 | -                      | 247,397                              |
| Technical Services                     |      | 408                   |                 | -                      | 408                                  |
| Total expenditures                     |      | 2,495,402             |                 | 15,391,425             | <br>17,886,827                       |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over   |      |                       |                 |                        |                                      |
| (under) expenditures                   |      | (578,509)             |                 | 679,980                | <br>101,471                          |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         |      |                       |                 |                        |                                      |
| Transfers in                           |      | -                     |                 | 1,243                  | 1,243                                |
| Transfers out                          |      | -                     |                 | (200,000)              | (200,000)                            |
| Total other financing sources and uses |      | -                     |                 | (198,757)              | <br>(198,757)                        |
| Net change in fund balances            |      | (578,509)             |                 | 481,223                | (97,286)                             |
| Fund balances, beginning of year       |      | 1,280,227             |                 | 1,047,214              | <br>2,327,441                        |
| Fund balances, end of year             | \$   | 701,718               | \$              | 1,528,437              | \$<br>2,230,155                      |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

#### **Special Revenue Funds**

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Grants Fund – Accounts for revenues received from local, state, and federal for expenditures related to programs, projects, and efforts that help further the mission of the River Authority.

South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group – This fund accounts for monies collected from participants of the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (Region L) and the Texas Water Development Board per Senate Bill 1 (1997) and the expenditures thereof as authorized by interlocal agreements between the participants.

Edwards Water Acquisition – This fund accounts for the administration of the Regional Water Resource Development Group that collectively appropriates water within the area for the area.

Regional Water Alliance – This fund accounts for the administration of the Regional Water Alliance Group that collectively meets to discuss water topics in the region.

San Antonio River Public Facility Corporation (PFC) – This fund presents a blended component unit of the San Antonio River Authority as required by generally accepted accounting principles. The PFC is a nonprofit public facility corporation that acts on behalf of the Authority and assists the Authority in financing and providing public facilities.

SACIP Land Sales – Accounts for revenue received for land use activities as authorized in the 1999 Amendatory Contract with Bexar County.

San Antonio River Industrial Development Authority (SARIDA) – This fund presents a blended component unit of the San Antonio River Authority as required by generally accepted accounting principles. SARIDA furnishes eligible applicants financial assistance through the sale of tax-free industrial development bonds. SARIDA has no direct or contingent liability for these bonds.

Park Resources Development Fund – Accounts for revenues received from the sale of non-essential lands or revenues from leases, license agreements and easements unless otherwise dedicated to other funds. Can only be used for land acquisition and/or the development of any project included in the San Antonio River Authority's River Basin Plan for Nature-Based Park Resources or subsequent regional park and recreation plan.



# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                       |            | South Central  |                      |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                       |            | Texas          |                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Regional       | Edwards              |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Grants     | Water Planning | Water<br>Acquisition |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Fund       | Group          |                      |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS                                |            |                |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Cash                                  | \$ -       | \$ -           | \$ 125,480           |  |  |  |  |
| Investments                           | -          | 342            | 1,982                |  |  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental receivables         | 402,930    | 111,307        | 300                  |  |  |  |  |
| Due from other funds of the Authority | -          | -              | -                    |  |  |  |  |
| Total assets                          | \$ 402,930 | \$ 111,649     | \$ 127,762           |  |  |  |  |
| LIABILITIES                           |            |                |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts payable                      | \$ 41,319  | \$ 41,648      | \$ -                 |  |  |  |  |
| Retainage payable                     | -          | 12,932         | -                    |  |  |  |  |
| Due to other funds of the Authority   | 358,013    | 654            | -                    |  |  |  |  |
| Unearned revenue - services           | -          | 56,369         | 24,153               |  |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities                     | 399,332    | 111,603        | 24,153               |  |  |  |  |
| FUND BALANCES                         |            |                |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted:                           |            |                |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service                          | -          | -              | -                    |  |  |  |  |
| Watershed management                  | -          | -              | -                    |  |  |  |  |
| Water management                      | 3,598      | 46             | 103,609              |  |  |  |  |
| Committed:                            |            |                |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Parks                                 | -          | -              | -                    |  |  |  |  |
| Economic development                  | <u>-</u> _ | <u> </u>       | <u>-</u>             |  |  |  |  |
| Total fund balances                   | 3,598      | 46             | 103,609              |  |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities                     |            |                |                      |  |  |  |  |
| and fund balances                     | \$ 402,930 | \$ 111,649     | \$ 127,762           |  |  |  |  |

| Regional<br>Water<br>Alliance | San Antonio<br>River Public<br>Facility Corp. | SACIP<br>Land Sales          | San Antonio River Industrial Development Authority | Park<br>Resources<br>Development   |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| \$ 19,054<br>209<br>600       | \$ 29,846                                     | \$ 404,282<br>5,902<br>2,499 | \$ -<br>16,333                                     | \$ -<br>186,987<br>18,907          |
| \$ 19,863                     | \$ 29,846                                     | \$ 412,683                   | \$ 16,333  | \$ 205,894                         |
| \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-           | \$ -<br>12,276<br>-<br>-<br>12,276            | \$ 67,316                    | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-                                | \$ 10,562<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>10,562 |
| -<br>19,863<br>-<br>-         | 17,570  | 345,367                      | 16,333   | 195,332                            |
| 19,863<br>\$ 19,863           | 17,570<br>\$ 29,846                           | 345,367<br>\$ 412,683        | 16,333<br>\$ 16,333                                | 195,332<br>\$ 205,894              |

(continued)

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                       | Total Nonmajor        |    |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------|
|                                       | Special Revenue Funds |    |           |
|                                       | 2018                  |    | 2017      |
| ASSETS                                | <br>                  |    |           |
| Cash                                  | \$<br>578,662         | \$ | 438,796   |
| Investments                           | 211,755               |    | 287,632   |
| Intergovernmental receivables         | 536,543               |    | 2,053,058 |
| Due from other funds of the Authority | <br>                  |    | 496,474   |
| Total assets                          | \$<br>1,326,960       | \$ | 3,275,960 |
| LIABILITIES                           |                       |    |           |
| Accounts payable                      | \$<br>160,845         | \$ | 320,814   |
| Retainage payable                     | 25,208                |    | 236,011   |
| Due to other funds of the Authority   | 358,667               |    | 1,327,637 |
| Unearned revenue - services           | <br>80,522            |    | 111,271   |
| Total liabilities                     | <br>625,242           |    | 1,995,733 |
| FUND BALANCES                         |                       |    |           |
| Restricted:                           |                       |    |           |
| Debt Service                          | 17,570                |    | 17,570    |
| Watershed management                  | 345,367               |    | 644,625   |
| Water management                      | 127,116               |    | 210,841   |
| Committed:                            |                       |    |           |
| Parks                                 | 195,332               |    | 385,066   |
| Economic development                  | <br>16,333            |    | 22,125    |
| Total fund balances                   | <br>701,718           | _  | 1,280,227 |
| Total liabilities                     |                       |    |           |
| and fund balances                     | \$<br>1,326,960       | \$ | 3,275,960 |



# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|  | Grants<br>Fund | South Central<br>Texas<br>Regional<br>Water Planning<br>Group | Edwards<br>Water<br>Acquisition |
|--|----------------|---|---------------------------------|
| REVENUES                                 |                |   |                                 |
| Investment earnings                      | \$ -           | \$ 342  | \$ -                            |
| Intergovernmental                        | 1,174,739      | 151,599   | 283,359                         |
| Charges for services                     | -              | -   | -                               |
| Miscellaneous                            | <del>_</del>   |   | <del>-</del>                    |
| Total revenues                           | 1,174,739      | 151,941   | 283,359                         |
| EXPENDITURES                             |                |   |                                 |
| Current:                                 |                |   |                                 |
| General government                       | 537,107        | -   | -                               |
| Operations                               | -              | 151,895   | 269,952                         |
| Technical Services                       | 739,168        | -   | -                               |
| Debt Service:                            |                |   |                                 |
| Bond principal                           | -              | -   | -                               |
| Interest and fees on bonds               | -              | -   | -                               |
| Capital Outlay                           |                |   |                                 |
| Operations                               | -              | -   | -                               |
| Technical services                       | 408            | <del>_</del>  |                                 |
| Total expenditures                       | 1,276,683      | 151,895   | 269,952                         |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over     |                |   |                                 |
| (under) expenditures                     | (101,944)      | 46  | 13,407                          |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           |                |   |                                 |
| Transfers in                             | -              | -   | -                               |
| Transfers out                            | <u>-</u>       | <u>-</u> _  |                                 |
| Total other financing sources and (uses) |                |   |                                 |
| Net change in fund balances              | (101,944)      | 46  | 13,407                          |
| Fund balances, beginning                 | 105,542        |   | 90,202                          |
| Fund balances, end of year               | \$ 3,598       | \$ 46   | \$ 103,609                      |

| Regional<br>Water<br>Alliance          | San Antonio<br>River Public<br>Facility Corp. | SACIP<br>Land Sales                    | San Antonio River Industrial Development Authority | Park<br>Resources<br>Development                |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| \$ 184                                 | \$ -  | \$ 4,900                               | \$ 208   | \$ 2,925  |
| 4,600                                  | -   | -                                      | -  | -   |
| -                                      | 182,283                                       | 54,105                                 | -  | 54,738  |
|  |   | 2,911                                  |  |   |
| 4,784                                  | 182,283                                       | 61,916                                 | 208  | 57,663  |
| -<br>18<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>18 | 123,000<br>59,283                             | -<br>361,174<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>361,174 | 6,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>6,000  | 247,397<br>———————————————————————————————————— |
| 4,766                                  | _   | (299,258)                              | (5,792)  | (189,734)                                       |
| 4,700                                  |   | (277,230)                              | (5,172)  | (107,/34)                                       |
| -                                      | -   | -                                      | -  | -   |
|  |   |  |  |   |
|  |   |  |  |   |
| 4,766                                  |   | (299,258)                              | (5,792)  | (189,734)                                       |
| 15,097                                 | 17,570  | 644,625                                | 22,125   | 385,066   |
| \$ 19,863                              | \$ 17,570                                     | \$ 345,367                             | \$ 16,333  | \$ 195,332                                      |

(continued)

### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|  |           | al Nonmajor         |
|--|-----------|---------------------|
|  | _         | Revenue Funds       |
|  | 2018      |                     |
| REVENUES                                 |           |                     |
| Investment earnings                      | \$ 8,55   |                     |
| Intergovernmental                        | 1,614,29  |                     |
| Charges for services                     | 291,12    |                     |
| Miscellaneous                            | 2,91      | 569,627             |
| Total revenues                           | 1,916,89  | 5,532,463           |
| EXPENDITURES                             |           |                     |
| Current:                                 |           |                     |
| General government                       | 543,10    | 07 679,726          |
| Operations                               | 421,86    | 55 757,157          |
| Technical Services                       | 1,100,34  | 12 779,839          |
| Debt Service:                            |           |                     |
| Bond principal                           | 123,00    | 00 122,000          |
| Interest and fees on bonds               | 59,28     | 60,674              |
| Capital Outlay                           |           |                     |
| Operations                               | 247,39    | 6,712               |
| Technical services                       | 40        | 2,694,643           |
| Total expenditures                       | 2,495,40  | 5,100,751           |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over     |           |                     |
| (under) expenditures                     | (578,50   | 09) 431,712         |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           |           |                     |
| Transfers in                             |           |                     |
| Transfers out                            |           | <u>-</u>            |
| Total other financing sources and (uses) |           | <u>-</u>            |
| Net change in fund balances              | (578,50   | <u>(99)</u> 431,712 |
| Fund balances, beginning                 | 1,280,22  | 27 848,515          |
| Fund balances, end of year               | \$ 701,71 | _                   |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY GRANTS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 | 20           | 18           |              | Variance       |             |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--|
|                                 |              | l Amounts    | 2018         | Positive       | 2017        |  |
|                                 | Original     | Final        | Actual       | (Negative)     | Actual      |  |
| REVENUES                        |              |              |              |                |             |  |
| Intergovernmental               | \$ 6,526,498 | \$ 9,743,879 | \$ 1,174,739 | \$ (8,569,140) | \$3,910,873 |  |
| Miscellaneous                   |              |              |              |                | 40,625      |  |
| Total revenues                  | 6,526,498    | 9,743,879    | 1,174,739    | (8,569,140)    | 3,951,498   |  |
| EXPENDITURES                    |              |              |              |                |             |  |
| Current:                        |              |              |              |                |             |  |
| General government              | 537,107      | 537,107      | 537,107      | -              | 666,534     |  |
| Technical services              | 1,943,164    | 5,688,705    | 739,168      | 4,949,537      | 590,321     |  |
| Capital outlay:                 |              |              |              |                |             |  |
| Technical services              | 4,046,227    | 3,518,067    | 408          | 3,517,659      | 2,694,643   |  |
| Total expenditures              | 6,526,498    | 9,743,879    | 1,276,683    | 8,467,196      | 3,951,498   |  |
| Net change in fund balances     | -            | -            | (101,944)    | (101,944)      | -           |  |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | 105,542      | 105,542      | 105,542      |                | 105,542     |  |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$ 105,542   | \$ 105,542   | \$ 3,598     | \$ (101,944)   | \$ 105,542  |  |

### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SO. CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL WATER PLANNING GROUP SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 | 2018 Budgeted Amounts |         |    | 2018    |    |         | Variance<br>Positive |            | 2017 |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----------------------|------------|------|---------|
|                                 | O                     | riginal |    | Final   |    | Actual  |                      | (Negative) |      | Actual  |
| REVENUES                        |                       |         |    |         |    |         |                      | _          |      |         |
| Investment earnings             | \$                    | 50      | \$ | 50      | \$ | 342     | \$                   | 292        | \$   | 5       |
| Intergovernmental               |                       | 513,389 |    | 513,389 |    | 151,599 |                      | (361,790)  |      | 133,819 |
| Total revenues                  |                       | 513,439 |    | 513,439 |    | 151,941 |                      | (361,498)  |      | 133,824 |
| EXPENDITURES                    |                       |         |    |         |    |         |                      |            |      |         |
| Operations                      |                       | 513,439 |    | 513,439 | _  | 151,895 |                      | 361,544    | _    | 133,835 |
| Net change in fund balances     |                       | -       |    | -       |    | 46      |                      | 46         |      | (11)    |
| Fund balance, beginning of year |                       |         |    |         |    |         |                      | <u> </u>   |      | 11      |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$                    | _       | \$ | _       | \$ | 46      | \$                   | 46         | \$   | -       |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY EDWARDS WATER ACQUISITIONS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 | Final I | iginal and<br>Budgeted<br>ounts | <br>2018<br>Actual | P  | riance —<br>ositive<br>egative) |    | 2017<br>Actual |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|----------------|
| REVENUES                        |         |                                 |                    |    |                                 |    |                |
| Investment earnings             | \$      | 1,000                           | \$<br>-            | \$ | (1,000)                         | \$ | 778            |
| Intergovernmental               |         | 297,609                         | 283,359            |    | (14,250)                        |    | 643,148        |
| Charges for services            |         | 1,100                           | <br>               |    | (1,100)                         |    |                |
| Total revenues                  |         | 299,709                         | 283,359            |    | (16,350)                        |    | 643,926        |
| EXPENDITURES                    |         |                                 |                    |    |                                 |    |                |
| Operations                      |         | 298,432                         | <br>269,952        |    | 28,480                          | _  | 622,499        |
| Net change in fund balances     |         | 1,277                           | 13,407             |    | 12,130                          |    | 21,427         |
| Fund balance, beginning of year |         | 90,202                          | <br>90,202         |    |                                 |    | 68,775         |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$      | 91,479                          | \$<br>103,609      | \$ | 12,130                          | \$ | 90,202         |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY REGIONAL WATER RESOURCE ALLIANCE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 | 2018  Budgeted Amounts |              |    | 2018   |    |        | Variance Positive |            | 2017 |        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----|--------|----|--------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|
|                                 | _0                     | riginal      |    | Final  |    | Actual | _                 | (Negative) |      | Actual |
| REVENUES                        |                        |              |    |        |    |        |                   |            |      |        |
| Investment earnings             | \$                     | 30           | \$ | 30     | \$ | 184    | \$                | 154        | \$   | 57     |
| Intergovernmental               |                        | 4,200        |    | 4,200  |    | 4,600  |                   | 400        |      | 4,400  |
| Miscellaneous                   |                        | <del>-</del> | _  | _      |    |        |                   |            |      | 764    |
| Total revenues                  |                        | 4,230        |    | 4,230  |    | 4,784  |                   | 554        |      | 5,221  |
| EXPENDITURES                    |                        |              |    |        |    |        |                   |            |      |        |
| Operations                      |                        | 4,625        |    | 4,625  |    | 18     | _                 | 4,607      |      | 823    |
| Net change in fund balances     |                        | (395)        |    | (395)  |    | 4,766  |                   | 5,161      |      | 4,398  |
| Fund balance, beginning of year |                        | 15,097       |    | 15,097 |    | 15,097 |                   |            |      | 10,699 |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$                     | 14,702       | \$ | 14,702 | \$ | 19,863 | \$                | 5,161      | \$   | 15,097 |

### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SAN ANTONIO RIVER PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 |            | 20       |                  |            | Variance   |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|
|                                 |            | Budgeted |                  | 2018       | Positive   | 2017             |
|                                 | <u>O</u> 1 | riginal  | <br><u>Final</u> | Actual     | (Negative) | Actual           |
| REVENUES                        |            |          |                  |            |            |                  |
| Charges for services:           |            |          |                  |            |            |                  |
| Lease/rentals                   | \$         | 182,283  | \$<br>182,283    | \$ 182,283 | \$ -       | \$ 182,674       |
| Total revenues                  |            | 182,283  | <br>182,283      | 182,283    |            | 182,674          |
| EXPENDITURES                    |            |          |                  |            |            |                  |
| Debt service:                   |            |          |                  |            |            |                  |
| Bond principal                  |            | 123,000  | 123,000          | 123,000    | -          | 122,000          |
| Interest on bonds               |            | 59,283   | 59,283           | 59,283     | -          | 60,674           |
| Capital Outlay                  |            | 12,277   | <br>12,277       |            | 12,277     |                  |
| Total expenditures              |            | 194,560  | <br>194,560      | 182,283    | 12,277     | 182,674          |
| Net change in fund balance      |            | (12,277) | (12,277)         | -          | 12,277     | -                |
| Fund balance, beginning of year |            | 17,570   | <br>17,570       | 17,570     |            | 17,570           |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$         | 5,293    | \$<br>5,293      | \$ 17,570  | \$ 12,277  | <u>\$ 17,570</u> |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SACIP LAND SALES SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 | 20            | 18        |           |      |           | ,        | Variance   |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                                 | Budgeted      | l Amounts |           | 2018 |           | Positive |            | 2017          |
|                                 | <br>Original  |           | Final     |      | Actual    |          | (Negative) | <br>Actual    |
| REVENUES                        |               |           |           |      |           |          |            |               |
| Investment earnings             | \$<br>840     | \$        | 840       | \$   | 4,900     | \$       | 4,060      | \$<br>1,547   |
| Charges for services            | 55,100        |           | 55,100    |      | 54,105    |          | (995)      | 60,517        |
| Miscellaneous                   | <br><u>-</u>  |           | <u>-</u>  |      | 2,911     |          | 2,911      | 528,238       |
| Total revenues                  | <br>55,940    |           | 55,940    | _    | 61,916    |          | 5,976      | 590,302       |
| EXPENDITURES                    |               |           |           |      |           |          |            |               |
| Technical services              | <br>435,000   |           | 510,000   |      | 361,174   |          | 148,826    | <br>189,518   |
| Net change in fund balances     | (379,060)     |           | (454,060) |      | (299,258) |          | 154,802    | 400,784       |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | <br>644,625   |           | 644,625   |      | 644,625   |          |            | 243,841       |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$<br>265,565 | \$        | 190,565   | \$   | 345,367   | \$       | 154,802    | \$<br>644,625 |

### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SAN ANTONIO RIVER INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 | 2018 Original and Final Budgeted Amounts |         |    | 2018<br>Actual |    | Variance Positive (Negative) |    | 2017<br>Actual |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|----|----------------|----|------------------------------|----|----------------|--|
| REVENUES                        |  |         |    |                |    |                              |    |                |  |
| Investment earnings             | \$                                       | 100     | \$ | 208            | \$ | 108                          | \$ | 119            |  |
| EXPENDITURES                    |  |         |    |                |    |                              |    |                |  |
| General government              |  | 6,000   |    | 6,000          |    |                              | _  | 6,000          |  |
| Net change in fund balances     |  | (5,900) |    | (5,792)        |    | 108                          |    | (5,881)        |  |
| Fund balance, beginning of year |  | 22,125  |    | 22,125         |    |                              |    | 28,006         |  |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$                                       | 16,225  | \$ | 16,333         | \$ | 108                          | \$ | 22,125         |  |

## SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY PARK RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                 | 20<br>Budgeted | 18<br>  <u>Am</u> | ounts_    | Variance –<br>2018 Positive |    |            | 2017 |         |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----|------------|------|---------|
|                                 | <br>Original   |                   | Final     | <br>Actual                  |    | (Negative) |      | Actual  |
| REVENUES                        |                |                   |           |                             |    |            |      |         |
| Investment earnings             | \$<br>500      | \$                | 500       | \$<br>2,925                 | \$ | 2,425      | \$   | 1,869   |
| Charges for services            | <br>20,000     |                   | 20,000    | <br>54,738                  |    | 34,738     |      | 23,030  |
| Total revenues                  | 20,500         |                   | 20,500    | 57,663                      |    | 37,163     |      | 24,899  |
| EXPENDITURES                    |                |                   |           |                             |    |            |      |         |
| Current                         |                |                   |           |                             |    |            |      |         |
| Operations                      | -              |                   | -         | -                           |    | -          |      | 7,192   |
| Capital Outlay                  |                |                   |           |                             |    |            |      |         |
| Operations                      | <br>270,752    |                   | 270,752   | 247,397                     |    | 23,355     |      | 6,712   |
| Total expenditures              | <br>270,752    |                   | 270,752   | <br>247,397                 |    | 23,355     |      | 13,904  |
| Net change in fund balances     | (250,252)      |                   | (250,252) | (189,734)                   |    | 60,518     |      | 10,995  |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | <br>385,066    |                   | 385,066   | <br>385,066                 |    |            |      | 374,071 |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$<br>134,814  | \$                | 134,814   | \$<br>195,332               | \$ | 60,518     | \$   | 385,066 |

#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

#### **Capital Project Funds**

The Capital Projects Funds account for proceeds from bond issues, federal grants and contracts, and other similar resources that are specifically designated for capital expenditures.

SARIP - City of San Antonio Fund – Accounts for expenditures incurred in assisting the City of San Antonio. The City of San Antonio reimburses all expenditures incurred.

SACIP 1999 – Accounts for improvements on the San Antonio River, other watersheds and the Cibolo Creek Floodplain Buyout as authorized in the 1999 amendatory contract with Bexar County.

SARIP – Bexar County Flood Tax – Accounts for the acquisition of capital assets for construction and is funded with flood tax received by Bexar County.

Bexar County Capital Projects – Accounts for capital projects within the boundaries of Bexar County that are not reported in any other Capital Project fund. Expenditures originating in this fund can be recovered from the SACIP Land Sales fund and other entities within Bexar County.

Downstream Counties Capital Projects – Accounts for capital projects within the boundaries of Wilson, Karnes and Goliad Counties that are not reported in any other Capital Project fund. Expenditures originating in this fund can be recovered from other entities within Wilson, Karnes and Goliad Counties.

Bexar County Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) – Accounts for expenditures incurred in assisting Bexar County on Capital Improvement projects. Bexar County reimburses all expenditures incurred.

Medina Dam Improvement Fund – Accounts for expenditures incurred in assisting Bexar Medina Atascosa Water District (BMA) with repairs to the Medina Dam. Bexar County, BMA and Texas Water Development Board reimburse all expenditures incurred.

Other Capital Projects – Accounts for expenditures for projects funded with other public entities.

## SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

#### San Antonio River

|                                     |     | In        | nprovem | ent Project |      |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------|---------|-------------|------|-----------|
|                                     |     | City of   |         |             | Bexa | ar County |
|                                     | Sai | n Antonio | SAC     | CIP 1999    | Flo  | ood Tax   |
| ASSETS                              |     |           |         |             |      | <u>.</u>  |
| Cash                                | \$  | 42,353    | \$      | 32,342      | \$   | 1,048     |
| Investments                         |     | 78,275    |         | -           |      | -         |
| Intergovernmental receivables       |     | 56,212    |         | -           |      | -         |
| Investments - Restricted            |     |           |         |             |      | 505,527   |
| Total assets                        | \$  | 176,840   | \$      | 32,342      | \$   | 506,575   |
| LIABILITIES                         |     |           |         |             |      |           |
| Accounts payable                    | \$  | 5,701     | \$      | -           | \$   | 6,100     |
| Retainage payable                   |     | -         |         | -           |      | -         |
| Unearned revenue - services         |     | -         |         | -           |      | 381,796   |
| Due to other funds of the Authority |     |           |         | _           |      |           |
| Total liabilities                   |     | 5,701     |         |             |      | 387,896   |
| FUND BALANCES                       |     |           |         |             |      |           |
| Restricted:                         |     |           |         |             |      |           |
| Construction                        |     | 171,139   |         | 32,342      |      | 118,679   |
| Total fund balances                 |     | 171,139   |         | 32,342      |      | 118,679   |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$  | 176,840   | \$      | 32,342      | \$   | 506,575   |

| Bexar<br>County |    | wnstream<br>Counties |    | r County<br>CIP | Medina Dam<br>Improvements |        |    | er Capital<br>Projects |
|-----------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|----|------------------------|
| \$ -            | \$ | 677,747              | \$ | -               | \$                         | -      | \$ | 2,338                  |
| -               |    | 628                  |    | -               |                            | -      |    | 2,346                  |
| 246,163         |    | 555,000              |    | 1,270           |                            | 16,655 |    | 428,634                |
|                 |    | -                    |    |                 |                            |        |    |                        |
| \$ 246,163      | \$ | 1,233,375            | \$ | 1,270           | \$                         | 16,655 | \$ | 433,318                |
| <b>*</b>        | •  | 44.040               | •  |                 | <b>*</b>                   | 0.500  | •  | <b>-</b> 00.6          |
| \$ 144,316      | \$ | 44,813               | \$ | -               | \$                         | 9,500  | \$ | 79,526                 |
| 23,350          |    | -                    |    | -               |                            | 1,800  |    | 70,501                 |
| -               |    | -                    |    | -               |                            | -      |    | 23,361                 |
| 64,088          |    | <u>-</u>             |    | 1,270           |                            | 5,355  |    | 256,624                |
| 231,754         |    | 44,813               |    | 1,270           |                            | 16,655 |    | 430,012                |
|                 |    |                      |    |                 |                            |        |    |                        |
| 14,409          |    | 1,188,562            |    | -               |                            | -      |    | 3,306                  |
| 14,409          |    | 1,188,562            |    |                 |                            |        |    | 3,306                  |
|                 |    | -,100,002            |    |                 |                            |        |    | 2,200                  |
| \$ 246,163      | \$ | 1,233,375            | \$ | 1,270           | \$                         | 16,655 | \$ | 433,318                |

(continued)

## SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|                                     | Total Nonmajor<br>Capital Project Funds |           |    |           |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|
|                                     |   | 2018      |    | 2017      |
| ASSETS                              |   |           |    |           |
| Cash                                | \$                                      | 755,828   | \$ | 361,937   |
| Investments                         |   | 81,249    |    | 78,284    |
| Intergovernmental receivables       |   | 1,303,934 |    | 2,163,285 |
| Investments - Restricted            |   | 505,527   |    | 524,912   |
| Total assets                        | \$                                      | 2,646,538 | \$ | 3,128,418 |
| A LA DIE WEITS                      |   |           |    |           |
| LIABILITIES                         | •                                       | 200.056   | Ф  | 555.060   |
| Accounts payable                    | \$                                      | 289,956   | \$ | 575,362   |
| Retainage payable                   |   | 95,651    |    | 117,187   |
| Unearned revenue - services         |   | 405,157   |    | 620,160   |
| Due to other funds of the Authority |   | 327,337   | _  | 768,495   |
| Total liabilities                   |   | 1,118,101 |    | 2,081,204 |
| FUND BALANCES                       |   |           |    |           |
| Restricted:                         |   |           |    |           |
| Construction                        |   | 1,528,437 |    | 1,047,214 |
| Total fund balances                 |   | 1,528,437 |    | 1,047,214 |
|                                     | ¢.                                      | 2 (46 522 | Φ  | 2 120 110 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$                                      | 2,646,538 | \$ | 3,128,418 |



## SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

| San A  | Antonio | River   |
|--------|---------|---------|
| Improv | vement  | Project |

|  | lı                     | mprovement Project |                           |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|  | City of<br>San Antonio | <b>SACIP 1999</b>  | Bexar County<br>Flood Tax |
| REVENUES                                 |                        | _                  |                           |
| Investment earnings                      | \$ -                   | \$ -               | \$ 5,614                  |
| Intergovernmental                        | 2,077,346              | -                  | 10,118,370                |
| Miscellaneous                            |                        |                    |                           |
| Total revenues                           | 2,077,346              |                    | 10,123,984                |
| EXPENDITURES                             |                        |                    |                           |
| Current:                                 |                        |                    |                           |
| General government                       | -                      | -                  | 10,017,075                |
| Operations                               | 2,079,700              | -                  | -                         |
| Technical services                       | -                      | -                  | -                         |
| Capital projects                         |                        |                    |                           |
| Total expenditures                       | 2,079,700              |                    | 10,017,075                |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over     |                        |                    |                           |
| (under) expenditures                     | (2,354)                |                    | 106,909                   |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           |                        |                    |                           |
| Transfers In                             | 1,243                  | -                  | -                         |
| Trans fers Out                           | (200,000)              |                    | <u> </u>                  |
| Total other financing sources and (uses) | (198,757)              |                    | <u>-</u>                  |
| Net change in fund balances              | (201,111)              | -                  | 106,909                   |
| Fund balances, beginning                 | 372,250                | 32,342             | 11,770                    |
| Fund balances, end of year               | \$ 171,139             | \$ 32,342          | \$ 118,679                |

| Bexar<br>County | Downstream<br>Counties | Bexar County<br>CIP | Medina Dam<br>Improvements | Other Capital<br>Projects |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| \$ -            | \$ -                   | \$ -                | \$ -                       | \$ -                      |  |  |
| 717,053         | 1,575,992              | 10,104              | 40,345                     | 1,171,812                 |  |  |
|                 |                        | <del>-</del>        | <del></del>                | 354,769                   |  |  |
| 717,053         | 1,575,992              | 10,104              | 40,345                     | 1,526,581                 |  |  |
| _               | -                      | _                   | _                          | -                         |  |  |
| 310,288         | 387,523                | -                   | 40,345                     | 2,127,332                 |  |  |
| -               | -                      | 10,104              | -                          | 5,576                     |  |  |
| 413,482         |                        |                     |                            |                           |  |  |
| 723,770         | 387,523                | 10,104              | 40,345                     | 2,132,908                 |  |  |
| (6,717)         | 1,188,469              |                     |                            | (606,327)                 |  |  |
| -               | -                      | -                   | -                          | -                         |  |  |
|                 |                        |                     |                            |                           |  |  |
|                 |                        |                     |                            |                           |  |  |
| (6,717)         | 1,188,469              | -                   | -                          | (606,327)                 |  |  |
| 21,126          | 93                     | <del>_</del>        |                            | 609,633                   |  |  |
| \$ 14,409       | \$ 1,188,562           | <u> -</u>           | <u> </u>                   | \$ 3,306                  |  |  |

### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018, WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2017

|  | Total N      | Total Nonmajor |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|  |              | oject Funds    |  |  |  |
|  | 2018         | 2017           |  |  |  |
| REVENUES                                 |              |                |  |  |  |
| Investment earnings                      | \$ 5,614     | \$ 11,228      |  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental                        | 15,711,022   | 3,982,680      |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                            | 354,769      | 21,875         |  |  |  |
| Total revenues                           | 16,071,405   | 4,015,783      |  |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES                             |              |                |  |  |  |
| Current:                                 |              |                |  |  |  |
| General government                       | 10,017,075   | 111,272        |  |  |  |
| Operations                               | 4,945,188    | 1,468,999      |  |  |  |
| Technical services                       | 15,680       | 63,274         |  |  |  |
| Capital projects                         | 413,482      | 2,549,537      |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures                       | 15,391,425   | 4,193,082      |  |  |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over     |              |                |  |  |  |
| (under) expenditures                     | 679,980      | (177,299)      |  |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           |              |                |  |  |  |
| Transfers In                             | 1,243        | 248,120        |  |  |  |
| Transfers Out                            | (200,000)    | (79,828)       |  |  |  |
| Total other financing sources and (uses) | (198,757)    | 168,292        |  |  |  |
| Net change in fund balances              | 481,223      | (9,007)        |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, beginning                 | 1,047,214    | 1,056,221      |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, end of year               | \$ 1,528,437 | \$ 1,047,214   |  |  |  |



Goliad Paddling Trail, North of City of Goliad Goliad County



#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY JUNE 30, 2018

#### **Statistical Section**

This part of the San Antonio River Authority's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the River Authority's overall financial health.

#### Contents

**Financial Trends** – These schedules contain trend information to help readers understand how the River Authority's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Net Position by Component Changes in Net Position Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

**Revenue Capacity** – These schedules contain information to help readers assess the River Authority's most significant local revenue sources.

Appraised Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Principal Taxpayers Property Tax Levies and Collections

**Debt Capacity** – These schedules present information to help readers assess the affordability of the River Authority's current levels of outstanding debt and the River Authority's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Revenue Bond Coverage

**Demographic and Economic Information** – These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help readers understand the environment within which the River Authority's financial activities take place.

Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function/Program Miscellaneous Statistics

Except where noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the River Authority's comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The River Authority also implemented GASB 54 in 2011; schedules presenting fund balances for the governmental funds details begin that year; and GASB 63 and 65 in 2013 schedules renaming net assets as net position and items previously reported as assets and liabilities to deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources.

#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN YEARS

|   | Fiscal Year       |    |             |    |             |      |             |
|---|-------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|------|-------------|
|   | 2009              |    | 2010        |    | 2011        | 2012 |             |
| Governmental activities                     |                   |    |             |    |             |      |             |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$<br>272,930,179 | \$ | 282,738,577 | \$ | 353,820,629 | \$   | 405,475,880 |
| Restricted                                  | 4,148,081         |    | 2,740,309   |    | 7,292,287   |      | 6,733,084   |
| Unrestricted                                | 22,154,930        |    | 24,323,085  |    | 19,001,393  |      | 15,066,632  |
| Total governmental activities net position  | \$<br>299,233,190 | \$ | 309,801,971 | \$ | 380,114,309 | \$   | 427,275,596 |
| Business-type activities                    |                   |    |             |    |             |      |             |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$<br>25,356,024  | \$ | 25,486,015  | \$ | 24,610,241  | \$   | 22,671,819  |
| Restricted                                  | 7,613,037         |    | 6,497,154   |    | 8,485,058   |      | 12,350,883  |
| Unrestricted                                | 6,984,412         |    | 5,395,985   |    | 4,096,133   |      | 4,467,523   |
| Total business-type activities net position | \$<br>39,953,473  | \$ | 37,379,154  | \$ | 37,191,432  | \$   | 39,490,225  |
| Primary government                          |                   |    |             |    |             |      |             |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$<br>298,286,203 | \$ | 308,224,592 | \$ | 378,430,870 | \$   | 428,147,699 |
| Restricted                                  | 11,761,118        |    | 9,237,463   |    | 15,777,345  |      | 19,083,967  |
| Unrestricted                                | 29,139,342        |    | 29,719,070  |    | 23,097,526  |      | 19,534,155  |
| Total primary government net position       | \$<br>339,186,663 | \$ | 347,181,125 | \$ | 417,305,741 | \$   | 466,765,821 |

Note: GASB 63 renames the statement of net assets as the statement of net position and provides guidance for reporting deferred outflows or resources and deferred inflows of resources within the financial statements or governmental entities. The River Authority made this change in fiscal year 2013.

Fiscal Year

| 2013  | <br>2014                                      | <br>2015                                      | <br>2016 2017                                |    | <br>2018                               |  |
|---|---|---|--|----|--|--|
| \$<br>453,581,745<br>6,425,566<br>18,362,082  | \$<br>457,027,718<br>9,208,478<br>15,008,284  | \$<br>458,716,760<br>6,003,312<br>18,972,630  | \$<br>465,973,372<br>6,252,811<br>22,478,110 | \$ | 463,853,063<br>4,269,249<br>24,456,343 | \$<br>504,604,452<br>2,278,970<br>25,507,018 |
| \$<br>478,369,393                             | \$<br>481,244,480                             | \$<br>483,692,702                             | \$<br>494,704,293                            | \$ | 492,578,655                            | \$<br>532,390,440                            |
| \$<br>26,750,240<br>8,463,921<br>3,740,397    | \$<br>28,130,601<br>6,571,105<br>4,811,695    | \$<br>28,957,251<br>6,712,469<br>6,653,144    | \$<br>27,524,744<br>3,134,754<br>11,551,308  | \$ | 28,147,329<br>5,378,667<br>11,693,848  | \$<br>29,029,396<br>5,910,087<br>17,549,077  |
| \$<br>38,954,558                              | \$<br>39,513,401                              | \$<br>42,322,864                              | \$<br>42,210,806                             | \$ | 45,219,844                             | \$<br>52,488,560                             |
| \$<br>480,331,985<br>14,889,487<br>22,102,479 | \$<br>485,158,319<br>15,779,583<br>19,819,979 | \$<br>487,674,011<br>12,715,781<br>25,595,774 | \$<br>493,498,116<br>9,387,565<br>34,029,418 | \$ | 492,000,392<br>9,647,916<br>36,150,191 | \$<br>533,633,848<br>8,189,057<br>43,056,095 |
| \$<br>517,323,951                             | \$<br>520,757,881                             | \$<br>525,985,566                             | \$<br>536,915,099                            | \$ | 537,798,499                            | \$<br>584,879,000                            |

#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

|  | Fiscal Year  |              |              |               |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
|  | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012          |  |  |  |
| P  |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Expenses Covernmental activities:              |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities:                       | ¢ (717.17)   | ¢ 6,004,462  | ¢ 7.042.252  | ¢ 10.226.002  |  |  |  |
| General government                             | \$ 6,717,172 | \$ 6,804,463 | \$ 7,943,352 | \$ 10,236,092 |  |  |  |
| Program support                                | 11 205 702   | 10 (71 20)   | 17.142.012   | 6,046,699     |  |  |  |
| Operations                                     | 11,395,792   | 12,671,396   | 17,143,213   | 17,371,274    |  |  |  |
| Watershed management                           |              | - 0.111.770  | - 0.545.706  | 2 (07 742     |  |  |  |
| Technical Services                             | 5,744,225    | 8,111,778    | 9,545,786    | 3,697,743     |  |  |  |
| Planning and development                       | 2 420 057    | 2.075.150    | 1 000 100    | 1 660 221     |  |  |  |
| Interest and other fees                        | 2,438,057    | 2,075,150    | 1,888,199    | 1,669,231     |  |  |  |
| Total governmental activities                  | 26,295,246   | 29,662,787   | 36,520,550   | 39,021,039    |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities:                      |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Operations:                                    |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Utilities                                      | 10,368,609   | 10,602,829   | 11,262,709   | 11,480,965    |  |  |  |
| Parks  | 1,835,350    | 811,854      | -            | -             |  |  |  |
| Total business-type activities expenses        | 12,203,959   | 11,414,683   | 11,262,709   | 11,480,965    |  |  |  |
| Total primary government expenses              | 38,499,205   | 41,077,470   | 47,783,259   | 50,502,004    |  |  |  |
| Program Revenues                               |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities                        |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| Charges for services                           |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| General government                             | 3,143,092    | 2,901,756    | 2,573,444    | 2,498,383     |  |  |  |
| Operations                                     | 118,241      | 527,856      | 665,971      | 1,132,605     |  |  |  |
| Technical services                             | 356,629      | 536,090      | 451,664      | 572,935       |  |  |  |
| Operating grants and contributions             |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| General government                             | 262,099      | 148,596      | 33,358       | 217,260       |  |  |  |
| Program support                                | -            | -            | -            | -             |  |  |  |
| Operations                                     | 601,955      | 978,680      | 206,620      | 66,189        |  |  |  |
| Technical services                             | 511,792      | 617,260      | 590,633      | 336,653       |  |  |  |
| Capital grants and contributions               |              |              |              |               |  |  |  |
| General government                             | -            | -            | -            | -             |  |  |  |
| Operations                                     | 33,945,121   | 17,755,203   | 79,686,681   | 61,300,773    |  |  |  |
| Technical services                             | -            | -            | 3,991,095    | 1,267,053     |  |  |  |
| Interest and other fees                        | -            | -            | -            | -             |  |  |  |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 38,938,929   | 23,465,441   | 88,199,466   | 67,391,851    |  |  |  |

Fiscal Year

| Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$ 10,572,749 | \$ 25,187,998 | \$ 23,734,542 | \$ 10,202,949 | \$ 35,055,308 | \$ 26,734,430 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7,361,155     | 7,291,215     | 8,061,334     | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12,805,687    | 6,339,186     | 7,224,872     | 37,224,546    | 28,066,284    | 33,830,509    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5,326,820     | 6,008,841     | 5,241,171     | 9,072,456     | 7,966,559     | 8,393,583     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1,482,026     | 1,553,757     | 1,193,290     | 961,639       | -<br>879,661  | 818,865       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37,548,437    | 46,380,997    | 45,455,209    | 57,461,590    | 71,967,812    | 69,777,387    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12,092,625    | 12,883,470    | 13,410,525    | 13,637,691    | 12,877,311    | 13,622,982    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12,092,023    | 12,885,470    | 13,410,323    | 13,037,091    | 12,877,311    | 13,022,982    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12,092,625    | 12,883,470    | 13,410,525    | 13,637,691    | 12,877,311    | 13,622,982    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49,641,062    | 59,264,467    | 58,865,734    | 71,099,281    | 84,845,123    | 83,400,369    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49,041,002    | 39,204,407    | 36,603,734    | /1,099,281    | 64,643,123    | 85,400,309    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2,589,453     | 2,116,619     | 2,317,148     | 2,655,565     | 29,427,485    | 49,161,136    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1,484,928     | 5,239,975     | 10,934,241    | 21,985,728    | 2,141,822     | 4,502,063     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 550,205       | 469,359       | 416,935       | 403,922       | 912,020       | 365,587       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 450,158       | 112,984       | 281,768       | 171,174       | 155,709       | 160,703       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15,824        | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 261,980       | 477,709       | 518,041       | 340,453       | 1,634,312     | 1,397,200     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 677,474       | 1,035,303     | 3,621,045     | 40,716        | 37,762        | 45,095        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _             | -             | _             | _             | 490,000       | 10,000        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 62,693,966    | 18,427,713    | 5,323,165     | 13,193,294    | 6,417,209     | 25,479,637    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 329,995       | 243,073       | 1,289,815     | 2,508,348     | 2,692,521     | 278,372       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 69,053,983    | 28,122,735    | 24,702,158    | 41,299,200    | 43,908,840    | 81,399,793    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(continued)

#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

|   | Fiscal Year |            |    |             |              |    |            |
|---|-------------|------------|----|-------------|--------------|----|------------|
|   |             | 2009       |    | 2010        | 2011         |    | 2012       |
| Business-type activities:                       |             | _          |    | _           |              |    | _          |
| Charges for services                            |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Operations:                                     |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Utilities                                       | \$          | 8,647,461  | \$ | 8,691,636   | \$ 9,697,771 | \$ | 10,790,193 |
| Park services                                   |             | 1,257,454  |    | 453,535     | -            |    | -          |
| Operating grants and contributions              |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Operations:                                     |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Utilities                                       |             | -          |    | -           | -            |    | 55,383     |
| Park services                                   |             | -          |    | -           | -            |    | -          |
| Capital grants and contributions                |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Operations:                                     |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Utilities                                       |             | 1,930,693  |    | 918,033     | 1,039,363    |    | 2,595,799  |
| Park services                                   |             | 716,105    |    |             |              |    |            |
| Total business-type activities program revenues |             | 12,551,713 |    | 10,063,204  | 10,737,134   |    | 13,441,375 |
| Total primary government program revenues       |             | 51,490,642 |    | 33,528,645  | 98,936,600   | _  | 80,833,226 |
| Net (expense)/revenue                           |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Governmental activities                         |             | 12,643,683 |    | (6,197,346) | 51,678,916   |    | 28,370,812 |
| Business-type activities                        |             | 347,754    |    | (1,351,479) | (525,575)    |    | 1,960,410  |
| Total primary government net expense            |             | 12,991,437 |    | (7,548,825) | 51,153,341   | _  | 30,331,222 |
| General Revenues and Other Changes In Net Posi  | ition       |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Governmental activities                         |             |            |    |             |              |    |            |
| Property taxes                                  |             | 16,408,411 |    | 16,835,358  | 17,428,109   |    | 18,255,301 |
| Investment earnings                             |             | 889,224    |    | (67,262)    | 261,136      |    | 231,236    |
| Intergovernmental                               |             | -          |    | -           | 137,500      |    | -          |
| Miscellaneous                                   |             | 120,620    |    | 181,655     | 268,992      |    | 303,938    |
| Net gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets   |             | -          |    | -           | -            |    | -          |
| Contributed capital                             |             | -          |    | -           | -            |    | -          |
| Special item/restatement of net position        |             | -          |    | -           | -            |    | -          |
| Transfers                                       |             | (341,567)  |    | (183,624)   |              |    |            |
| Total governmental activities                   |             | 17,076,688 | _  | 16,766,127  | 18,095,737   | _  | 18,790,475 |

Fiscal Year

| riscai icai           |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2013                  | 2014          | 2015              | 2016              | 2017          | 2018              |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| \$ 10,833,126         | \$ 11,219,264 | \$ 11,891,387     | \$ 12,081,771     | \$ 13,362,850 | \$ 18,233,487     |  |  |  |  |
| ψ 10,033,1 <b>2</b> 0 | ψ 11,212,20 · | ψ 11,051,507<br>- | ψ 12,001,771<br>- | -             | ψ 10,233,107<br>- |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| _                     | 9,140         | 9,143             | _                 | -             | -                 |  |  |  |  |
| _                     | -             | -                 | -                 | _             | -                 |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1,742,703             | 1,555,436     | 1,592,548         | 1,201,136         | 2,181,264     | 1,949,799         |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 12,575,829            | 12,783,840    | 13,493,078        | 13,282,907        | 15,544,114    | 20,183,286        |  |  |  |  |
| 81,629,812            | 40,906,575    | 38,195,236        | 54,582,107        | 59,452,954    | 101,583,079       |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               | ·                 |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 31,505,546            | (18,258,262)  | (20,753,051)      | (16,162,390)      | (28,058,972)  | 11,622,406        |  |  |  |  |
| 483,204               | (99,630)      | 82,553            | (354,784)         | 2,666,803     | 6,560,304         |  |  |  |  |
| 31,988,750            | (18,357,892)  | (20,670,498)      | (16,517,174)      | (25,392,169)  | 18,182,710        |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                       |               |                   |                   |               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 18,958,404            | 21,196,901    | 22,955,094        | 24,741,457        | 25,698,484    | 27,330,959        |  |  |  |  |
| 39,132                | 157,122       | 2,484             | 188,558           | 143,210       | 651,857           |  |  |  |  |
| -                     | 700           | -                 | -                 | -             | -                 |  |  |  |  |
| 212,837               | 226,845       | 213,695           | 810,824           | 172,643       | 206,563           |  |  |  |  |
| -                     | -             | -                 | -                 | -             | -                 |  |  |  |  |
| -                     | -             | -                 | -                 | -             | -                 |  |  |  |  |
| -                     | -             | -                 | -                 | -             | -                 |  |  |  |  |
|                       | (448,219)     |                   |                   | (81,003)      |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 19,210,373            | 21,133,349    | 23,171,273        | 25,740,839        | 25,933,334    | 28,189,379        |  |  |  |  |

(continued)

#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

Fiscal Year 2010 2009 2011 2012 Business-type activities \$ \$ \$ 250,712 Investment earnings 584,116 115,354 315,418 Intergovernmental 323,916 183,866 67,322 10,064 Miscellaneous 18,421 60,994 13,546 77,607 Net gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets (2,282,780)Transfers 341,567 183,624 396,286 338,383 1,268,020 (1,738,942)Total business-type activities 18,344,708 15,027,185 18,492,023 Total primary government 19,128,858 **Change in Net Position** Governmental activities 29,720,371 10,568,781 69,774,653 47,161,287 Business-type activities 1,615,774 (3,090,421)(129,289)2,298,793 31,336,145 \$ 69,645,364 49,460,080 Total primary government 7,478,360

Note: GASB 63 renames the statement of net assets as the statement of net position and provides guidance for reporting deferred outflows or resources and deferred inflows of resources within the financial statements or governmental entities. The River Authority made this change in fiscal year 2013.

Fiscal Year

|      | 2013          |      | 2014          |    | 2015      |    | 2016      |    | 2017       |    | 2018       |
|------|---------------|------|---------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|------------|----|------------|
| \$   | 79,669<br>400 | \$   | 79,669<br>400 | \$ | 29,367    | \$ | 22,731    | \$ | 67,296     | \$ | 255,742    |
|      | 82,007        |      | 82,007        |    | 176,418   |    | 219,995   |    | 193,936    |    | 452,670    |
|      | -             |      | -             |    | -         |    | -         |    | =          |    | -          |
|      | <u>-</u>      |      |               |    |           |    | <u>-</u>  |    | 81,003     | _  |            |
|      | 162,076       |      | 162,076       |    | 205,785   |    | 242,726   |    | 342,235    |    | 708,412    |
| 19   | 9,372,449     | 19   | 9,372,449     | 2  | 3,377,058 | 2  | 5,983,565 | 2  | 6,275,569  |    | 28,897,791 |
|      |               |      |               |    |           |    |           |    |            |    |            |
| 50   | 0,715,919     | 2    | 2,875,087     |    | 2,418,222 |    | 9,578,449 | (  | 2,125,638) |    | 39,811,785 |
|      | 645,280       |      | 62,446        |    | 288,338   |    | (112,058) |    | 3,009,038  |    | 7,268,716  |
| \$ 5 | 1,361,199     | \$ 2 | 2,937,533     | \$ | 2,706,560 | \$ | 9,466,391 | \$ | 883,400    | \$ | 47,080,501 |

### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

|                                     | Fiscal Year |                |             |               |               |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|                                     | 2009        |                | 2010        | 2011          | 2012          |  |
| General Fund                        |             |                |             |               |               |  |
| Reserved                            | \$ 1,820    | ),574 \$       | 4,039,126   | \$ -          | \$ -          |  |
| Unreserved                          | 15,054      |                | 12,770,843  | -             | -             |  |
| Nonspendable:                       | 10,00       | .,,, .,        | 12,7,0,0.5  |               |               |  |
| Prepaid items                       |             | _              | _           | 166,354       | 246,803       |  |
| Notes receivable, long term portion |             | _              | _           | 847,800       | 847,525       |  |
| Inventory                           |             | _              | _           | 8,531         | 9,739         |  |
| Restricted:                         |             |                |             | -,            | ,,,,,         |  |
| TWDB projects                       |             | _              | _           | _             | _             |  |
| Committed:                          |             |                |             |               |               |  |
| Operating reserve                   |             | _              | _           | -             | _             |  |
| Reserve                             |             | -              | -           | -             | -             |  |
| Water rights                        |             | -              | -           | -             | -             |  |
| Assigned:                           |             |                |             |               |               |  |
| General government                  |             | -              | -           | 708,298       | 1,152,712     |  |
| Program Support                     |             | -              | -           | -             | 268,869       |  |
| Parks                               |             | -              | -           | 218,744       | 210,826       |  |
| Water quality                       |             | -              | -           | 201,917       | 117,751       |  |
| Watershed management                |             | -              | -           | 1,451,230     | 1,081,653     |  |
| Water management                    |             | -              | -           | 267,478       | 251,777       |  |
| Contract commitments                |             | -              | -           | -             | -             |  |
| TWDB projects                       |             | -              | -           | -             | -             |  |
| Unassigned                          |             | <u> </u>       | <u>-</u>    | 13,101,223    | 12,678,158    |  |
| Total general fund                  | \$ 16,875   | 5,521 \$       | 16,809,969  | \$ 16,971,575 | \$ 16,865,813 |  |
| All other governmental funds        |             |                |             |               |               |  |
| Reserved                            | \$ 9,723    | 3,741 \$       | 8,968,556   | \$ -          | \$ -          |  |
| Unreserved, reported in             |             |                |             |               |               |  |
| Special revenue funds               |             | 1,289          | 1,783,887   | -             | -             |  |
| Capital projects funds              | (1,308      | 3,883)         | (1,676,026) | -             | =             |  |
| Nonspendable:                       |             |                |             |               |               |  |
| Prepaid items                       |             | -              | -           | -             | -             |  |
| Restricted:                         |             |                |             | 6.000 510     | 5.260.015     |  |
| Debt service                        |             | -              | -           | 6,023,710     | 5,268,015     |  |
| Construction                        |             | -              | -           | 1,056,540     | 1,080,041     |  |
| Watershed management                |             | -              | -           | 191,217       | 283,884       |  |
| Water management                    |             | -              | -           | 20,820        | 101,144       |  |
| Committed:                          |             |                |             |               |               |  |
| Unrestricted Reserve                |             | -              | -           | 116.056       | 210.077       |  |
| Parks                               |             | -              | -           | 116,856       | 219,977       |  |
| Economic development                |             | -              | -           | 61,574        | 53,383        |  |
| Assigned - projects                 |             | -              | -           | (14.21.0      | -             |  |
| Unassigned                          | e 0.046     | 147            | 0.076.417   | (14,316)      | e 7,000 444   |  |
| Total all other governmental funds  | \$ 8,949    | <u>,147</u> \$ | 9,076,417   | \$ 7,456,401  | \$ 7,006,444  |  |

#### Note:

With the implementation of GASB 54, fund balance will be reported differently beginning in 2011.

The information will be presented on a prospective basis.

Fiscal Year

|    | 2013               | 20    | )14       |    | 2015       | ıı year | 2016       |    | 2017       |    | 2018       |
|----|--------------------|-------|-----------|----|------------|---------|------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| \$ | _                  | \$    | _         | \$ | _          | \$      | _          | \$ | _          | \$ | _          |
| Ψ  | -                  | Ψ     | -         | Ψ  | -          | Ψ       | -          | Ψ  | -          | Ψ  | -          |
|    |                    |       |           |    |            |         |            |    |            |    |            |
|    | 234,088            |       | 214,419   |    | 136,695    |         | 17,879     |    | 33,981     |    | 9,989      |
|    | 959,382<br>10,506  |       | 903,225   |    | 735,863    |         | 463,860    |    | 303,832    |    | 257,155    |
|    | 10,300             |       | 7,372     |    | 7,794      |         | 6,958      |    | 5,127      |    | -          |
|    | -                  | 1     | ,579,162  |    | 429,850    |         | 249,027    |    | 206,781    |    | 206,791    |
|    | -                  | 3     | ,231,198  |    | 6,879,043  |         | 7,287,329  |    | 8,006,932  |    | 7,821,688  |
|    | _                  |       | ,154,848  |    | 5,585,700  |         | -          |    | -          |    | -          |
|    | -                  |       | 50,000    |    | -          |         | -          |    | -          |    | -          |
|    | 522 227            |       |           |    |            |         |            |    |            |    |            |
|    | 523,337<br>147,512 |       | -         |    | -          |         | -          |    | -          |    | -          |
|    | 398,315            |       | _         |    | -          |         | -          |    | <u>-</u>   |    | -          |
|    | 171,033            |       | _         |    | _          |         | _          |    | _          |    | _          |
|    | 1,279,396          |       | _         |    | _          |         | _          |    | _          |    | _          |
|    | -                  |       | _         |    | -          |         | -          |    | -          |    | -          |
|    | -                  | 4     | ,377,258  |    | 1,815,639  |         | 1,251,003  |    | 1,098,418  |    | 876,805    |
|    | -                  |       | 441,436   |    | 441,436    |         | -          |    | -          |    | -          |
|    | 13,218,181         | 1     | ,559,505  |    | 2,184,422  |         | 2,459,197  |    | 1,238,413  |    | 2,578,543  |
| \$ | 16,941,750         | \$ 18 | ,518,423  | \$ | 18,216,442 | \$      | 11,735,253 | \$ | 10,893,484 | \$ | 11,750,971 |
|    |                    |       |           |    |            |         |            |    |            |    |            |
| \$ | -                  | \$    | -         | \$ | -          | \$      | -          | \$ | -          | \$ | -          |
|    | -                  |       | -         |    | -          |         | -          |    | -          |    | -          |
|    | -                  |       | -         |    | -          |         | -          |    | -          |    | -          |
|    | -                  |       | -         |    | -          |         | -          |    | 2,305,000  |    | 2,360,000  |
|    | 4,738,857          | 4     | ,527,405  |    | 4,265,023  |         | 4,287,026  |    | 2,142,351  |    | 17,570     |
|    | 1,141,442          | 2     | ,661,775  |    | 871,847    |         | 1,287,890  |    | 1,064,651  |    | 1,582,126  |
|    | 525,273            |       | 364,756   |    | 357,948    |         | 243,841    |    | 644,625    |    | 345,367    |
|    | 19,994             |       | 75,380    |    | 78,644     |         | 185,027    |    | 210,841    |    | 127,116    |
|    | -                  |       | _         |    | _          |         | 6,373,994  |    | 6,002,082  |    | 5,027,451  |
|    | 294,716            |       | 307,871   |    | 339,358    |         | 374,071    |    | 385,066    |    | 195,332    |
|    | 45,932             |       | 39,909    |    | 33,934     |         | 28,006     |    | 22,125     |    | 16,333     |
|    | ,<br>-             |       | ,<br>-    |    | -          |         | 2,729,225  |    | 3,764,470  |    | 5,246,988  |
|    | (67,161)           | (     | (116,035) |    | (182,928)  |         | <u>-</u>   |    |            |    | (189,982)  |
| \$ | 6,699,053          | \$ 7  | ,861,061  | \$ | 5,763,826  | \$      | 15,509,080 | \$ | 16,541,211 | \$ | 14,728,301 |

## SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

|  | Fiscal Year |             |    |             |    |             |    |              |
|--|-------------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|
|  |             | 2009        |    | 2010        |    | 2011        |    | 2012         |
| Revenues                                     |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |              |
| Taxes  | \$          | 16,357,830  | \$ | 16,799,655  | \$ | 17,339,015  | \$ | 18,091,785   |
| Intergovernmental                            |             | 13,077,952  |    | 18,398,004  |    | 46,107,762  |    | 63,678,134   |
| Charges for services                         |             | 4,017,869   |    | 1,681,409   |    | 1,297,589   |    | 1,733,544    |
| Investment earnings                          |             | 884,064     |    | (71,767)    |    | 259,277     |    | 230,252      |
| Support fees                                 |             | 2,223,994   |    | 2,287,469   |    | 2,133,855   |    | 2,113,251    |
| Contribution revenue                         |             | -           |    | 335,185     |    | -           |    | -            |
| Miscellaneous                                |             | 287,376     |    | 183,078     |    | 268,992     |    | 190,089      |
| Total Revenues                               |             | 36,849,085  |    | 39,613,033  |    | 67,406,490  |    | 86,037,055   |
| Expenditures                                 |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |              |
| General government                           |             | 5,932,176   |    | 6,451,418   |    | 7,336,957   |    | 8,806,284    |
| Program support                              |             | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | 6,081,054    |
| Operations                                   |             | 4,432,826   |    | 5,331,852   |    | 5,604,826   |    | 7,754,144    |
| Technical services                           |             | 6,071,862   |    | 8,088,043   |    | 7,065,840   |    | 3,558,335    |
| Capital outlay                               |             | 15,868,661  |    | 13,570,030  |    | 43,669,036  |    | 54,181,374   |
| Debt service                                 |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |              |
| Principal                                    |             | 3,680,000   |    | 3,825,000   |    | 3,975,000   |    | 4,165,000    |
| Interest                                     |             | 2,168,291   |    | 1,975,384   |    | 1,776,556   |    | 1,557,588    |
| Capital lease principal                      |             | -           |    | 443,352     |    | 483,206     |    | 488,995      |
| Bond issuance cost                           |             | <u> </u>    |    |             |    | 35,631      |    |              |
| Total Expenditures                           |             | 38,153,816  |    | 39,685,079  |    | 69,947,052  |    | 86,592,774   |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |              |
| expenditures                                 |             | (1,304,731) |    | (72,046)    |    | (2,540,562) |    | (555,719)    |
| Other financing sources (uses)               |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |              |
| Transfers in                                 |             | 6,024,607   |    | 5,853,073   |    | 5,711,026   |    | 4,925,439    |
| Transfers out                                |             | (6,366,174) |    | (6,036,697) |    | (5,711,026) |    | (4,925,439)  |
| Refunding bonds issued                       |             | -           |    | -           |    | 2,475,000   |    | -            |
| Bonds issued                                 |             | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | -            |
| Payments to refunded bond escrow agent       |             | -           |    | -           |    | (2,465,000) |    | -            |
| Contributed capital                          |             | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | -            |
| Capital leases                               |             | 972,490     |    | 317,390     | _  | 534,467     |    |              |
| Total other financing sources (uses)         |             | 630,923     |    | 133,766     |    | 544,467     |    | <del>_</del> |
| Net change in fund balances                  | \$          | (673,808)   | \$ | 61,720      | \$ | (1,996,095) | \$ | (555,719)    |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital   |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |              |
| expenditures                                 |             | 26%         |    | 22%         |    | 22%         |    | 18%          |

Fiscal Year

|                  |    |             | Fisca             | I Yeai |              |    |             |    |             |
|------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| 2013             |    | 2014        | <br>2015          |        | 2016         |    | 2017        |    | 2018        |
|                  |    |             |                   |        |              |    |             |    |             |
| \$<br>18,984,993 | \$ | 21,184,225  | \$<br>22,947,890  | \$     | 24,276,704   | \$ | 25,682,722  | \$ | 27,323,379  |
| 65,173,161       |    | 25,024,813  | 21,323,488        |        | 38,067,735   |    | 40,038,344  |    | 70,999,207  |
| 1,436,995        |    | 4,906,481   | 1,125,223         |        | 958,317      |    | 913,038     |    | 896,227     |
| 43,105           |    | 157,959     | 2,484             |        | 183,948      |    | 165,262     |    | 622,454     |
| 2,051,806        |    | 2,222,808   | 2,253,647         |        | 2,301,631    |    | 2,384,595   |    | 2,301,288   |
| 212,837          |    | 226,845     | 213,495           |        | 859,704      |    | 722,756     |    | 561,332     |
| 87,902,897       |    | 53,723,131  | 47,866,227        |        | 66,648,039   |    | 69,906,717  |    | 102,703,887 |
|                  |    |             | <br>              |        |              |    |             |    |             |
| 8,574,664        |    | 11,849,152  | 9,657,176         |        | 8,956,409    |    | 33,186,385  |    | 24,772,816  |
| 7,113,412        |    | 7,291,215   | 8,061,334         |        | -            |    | -           |    | -           |
| 3,130,028        |    | 6,296,759   | 4,781,083         |        | 21,846,883   |    | 12,789,244  |    | 18,405,643  |
| 5,188,173        |    | 5,967,387   | 5,236,610         |        | 8,704,558    |    | 7,537,102   |    | 8,214,766   |
| 59,820,241       |    | 18,445,340  | 18,829,393        |        | 20,811,396   |    | 11,693,866  |    | 48,542,126  |
| 3,785,000        |    | 6,605,000   | 2,583,000         |        | 2,756,000    |    | 2,912,000   |    | 2,958,000   |
| 1,410,137        |    | 1,313,103   | 1,140,386         |        | 868,728      |    | 826,755     |    | 765,959     |
| 362,139          |    | 247,274     | 97,288            |        | 40,000       |    | -           |    |             |
| <u> </u>         | _  | <u>-</u>    | <br><u> </u>      |        | <u>-</u>     |    |             |    |             |
| 89,383,794       | _  | 58,015,230  | <br>50,386,270    | _      | 63,983,974   | _  | 68,945,352  | _  | 103,659,310 |
|                  |    |             |                   |        |              |    |             |    |             |
| (1,480,897)      |    | (4,292,099) | <br>(2,520,043)   |        | 2,664,065    |    | 961,365     |    | (955,423    |
|                  |    |             |                   |        |              |    |             |    |             |
| 4,816,804        |    | 4,064,096   | 3,140,928         |        | 11,456,361   |    | 5,168,156   |    | 3,948,655   |
| (4,816,804)      |    | (4,512,315) | (3,140,928)       |        | (12,056,361) |    | (5,939,159) |    | (3,948,655  |
| -                |    | -           | -                 |        | 1 200 000    |    | -           |    |             |
| -                |    | 12,565,000  | 8,265,000         |        | 1,200,000    |    | -           |    |             |
| 201.042          |    | (5,086,001) | (8,144,173)       |        | -            |    | -           |    | •           |
| 391,943          |    | -           | -                 |        | -            |    | -           |    |             |
| 274,259          |    | <u>_</u>    | <br><del>_</del>  |        | <u>-</u>     |    |             |    | •           |
| 666,202          |    | 7,030,780   | <br>120,827       |        | 600,000      |    | (771,003)   |    |             |
| \$<br>(814,695)  | \$ | 2,738,681   | \$<br>(2,399,216) | \$     | 3,264,065    | \$ | 190,362     | \$ | (955,423    |
| 18%              |    | 20%         | 12%               |        | 8%           |    | 7%          |    | 7%          |

#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY APPRAISED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS JUNE 30, 2018

#### **Bexar County**

|      | Real Property   |                   | Personal Property | Taxable Value      |          |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Tax  |                 | Taxable Value     | Appraised &       | as a percentage    | Tax      |
| Year | Appraised Value | (less exemptions) | Taxable Value     | of Appraised Value | Rate     |
| 2008 | 88,957,781,593  | 82,182,294,673    | 10,289,009,261    | 93.17%             | 0.015951 |
| 2009 | 108,635,006,148 | 100,160,967,345   | 10,802,104,259    | 92.91%             | 0.015951 |
| 2010 | 108,496,664,484 | 99,271,473,117    | 10,290,115,911    | 92.23%             | 0.016652 |
| 2011 | 100,096,378,503 | 86,891,406,112    | 10,509,046,368    | 88.06%             | 0.017370 |
| 2012 | 101,285,402,209 | 87,840,941,364    | 11,078,331,512    | 88.03%             | 0.017370 |
| 2013 | 106,280,292,305 | 83,446,802,521    | 12,095,102,326    | 80.71%             | 0.017798 |
| 2014 | 111,755,514,356 | 101,338,301,511   | 10,782,378,511    | 91.50%             | 0.017500 |
| 2015 | 122,537,892,867 | 112,120,680,022   | 11,972,853,978    | 92.26%             | 0.017290 |
| 2016 | 144,582,355,351 | 132,536,379,259   | 13,948,471,899    | 92.40%             | 0.017290 |
| 2017 | 145,679,088,780 | 133,501,968,792   | 14,109,090,676    | 92.38%             | 0.017290 |

#### **Goliad County**

|      | Real Property   |                   | Property <u>Personal Property</u> |                    |          |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Tax  |                 | Taxable Value     | Appraised &                       | as a percentage    | Tax      |
| Year | Appraised Value | (less exemptions) | Taxable Value                     | of Appraised Value | Rate     |
| 2008 | 1,668,596,753   | 1,128,294,183     | 8,153,305                         | 67.78%             | 0.015951 |
| 2009 | 2,197,148,360   | 1,270,834,800     | 8,211,430                         | 58.00%             | 0.015951 |
| 2010 | 1,978,086,470   | 1,054,439,233     | 8,020,580                         | 53.49%             | 0.016652 |
| 2011 | 1,962,834,150   | 921,887,540       | 9,280,680                         | 47.22%             | 0.017370 |
| 2012 | 2,037,226,720   | 933,263,190       | 9,607,470                         | 46.06%             | 0.017370 |
| 2013 | 1,976,546,530   | 831,439,820       | 9,835,390                         | 42.35%             | 0.017798 |
| 2014 | 1,131,210,960   | 1,113,517,640     | 9,534,680                         | 98.45%             | 0.017500 |
| 2015 | 2,607,062,270   | 1,123,052,320     | 9,534,680                         | 43.28%             | 0.017290 |
| 2016 | 1,117,170,519   | 1,015,858,924     | 95,970,278                        | 91.65%             | 0.017290 |
| 2017 | 1,125,002,530   | 1,036,793,979     | 84,906,472                        | 92.71%             | 0.017290 |

#### **Karnes County**

|             | Real F          | Property          | Personal Property | Taxable Value      |          |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Tax         |                 | Taxable Value     | Appraised &       | as a percentage    | Tax      |
| <b>Year</b> | Appraised Value | (less exemptions) | Taxable Value     | of Appraised Value | Rate     |
| 2008        | 985,253,727     | 398,518,153       | 20,829,099        | 41.68%             | 0.015951 |
| 2009        | 1,178,499,511   | 484,904,191       | 25,448,664        | 42.39%             | 0.015951 |
| 2010        | 561,536,087     | 536,727,090       | 21,645,213        | 95.75%             | 0.016652 |
| 2011        | 1,571,525,941   | 859,372,197       | 25,634,823        | 55.41%             | 0.017370 |
| 2012        | 3,525,874,616   | 2,715,758,318     | 32,767,473        | 77.24%             | 0.017370 |
| 2013        | 6,847,045,367   | 5,949,390,999     | 13,693,107        | 86.92%             | 0.017798 |
| 2014        | 9,298,201,200   | 9,800,745,169     | 956,229,573       | 104.90%            | 0.017500 |
| 2015        | 10,259,566,270  | 10,237,235,963    | 959,229,573       | 99.80%             | 0.017290 |
| 2016        | 5,391,685,871   | 5,367,361,438     | 63,170,522        | 99.55%             | 0.017290 |
| 2017        | 6,073,644,654   | 6,049,608,955     | 56,477,453        | 99.61%             | 0.017290 |

#### SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY APPRAISED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS JUNE 30, 2018

#### Wilson County

|      | Real Property   |                   | Personal Property | Taxable Value      |          |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Tax  |                 | Taxable Value     | Appraised &       | as a percentage    | Tax      |
| Year | Appraised Value | (less exemptions) | Taxable Value     | of Appraised Value | Rate     |
| 2008 | 1,834,823,906   | 1,657,058,053     | 137,077,257       | 90.99%             | 0.015951 |
| 2009 | 1,899,925,395   | 1,739,704,567     | 140,408,948       | 92.15%             | 0.015951 |
| 2010 | 2,184,923,400   | 1,990,680,359     | 131,637,136       | 91.62%             | 0.016652 |
| 2011 | 2,381,570,225   | 2,131,638,207     | 139,654,239       | 90.09%             | 0.017370 |
| 2012 | 2,482,261,987   | 2,301,600,478     | 176,668,872       | 93.21%             | 0.017370 |
| 2013 | 2,742,956,405   | 2,142,163,081     | 248,471,932       | 79.92%             | 0.017370 |
| 2014 | 2,898,623,934   | 2,615,814,259     | 245,189,970       | 91.00%             | 0.017500 |
| 2015 | 3,143,788,181   | 2,867,545,945     | 281,336,360       | 91.93%             | 0.017290 |
| 2016 | 3,093,590,980   | 2,769,469,017     | 195,713,642       | 90.15%             | 0.017290 |
| 2017 | 3,542,875,594   | 3,187,805,763     | 180,743,346       | 90.46%             | 0.017290 |

Source of data: Bexar, Karnes, Goliad and Wilson Counties Appraisal Districts

## SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO JUNE 30, 2018

| 1 | n | 1 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | v | 1 | 1 |

|                                  |                  | Total Taxable Value |         | County Taxable Value |         |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                                  | Taxable Value    | Rank                | Percent | Rank                 | Percent |
| Bexar County                     |                  |                     |         |                      |         |
| H.E. Butt Grocery Stores         | \$ 1,430,160,492 | -                   | 0.94%   | 1                    | 0.97%   |
| Microsoft Corporation            | 764,067,160      | -                   | 0.50%   | 2                    | 0.52%   |
| Methodist Healthcare System      | 732,871,464      | -                   | 0.48%   | 3                    | 0.50%   |
| Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.            | 687,964,840      | -                   | 0.45%   | 4                    | 0.47%   |
| Halliburton Energy Services Inc. | 292,358,070      | -                   | 0.19%   | 5                    | 0.20%   |
| VHS San Antonio Partners LP      | 509,094,750      | -                   | 0.33%   | 6                    | 0.34%   |
| USAA                             | 390,986,550      | -                   | 0.26%   | 7                    | 0.26%   |
| La Cantera Specialty Retail LP   | 359,481,560      | -                   | 0.24%   | 8                    | 0.24%   |
| Southwestern Bell Telephone      | 342,842,408      | -                   | 0.23%   | 9                    | 0.23%   |
| Toyota Motor MFG Texas Inc       | 572,859,806      | -                   | 0.38%   | 10                   | 0.39%   |
| Time Warner Cable                | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| Franklin Family Trust            | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| Alamo Stonecrest Holdings        | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| Goliad County                    |                  |                     |         |                      |         |
| Coleto Creek Power LP            | \$ 255,311,670   | -                   | 0.17%   | 1                    | 22.76%  |
| DCP South Central Texas LLC      | 156,646,610      | -                   | 0.10%   | 2                    | 13.97%  |
| DCP Sand Hills Pipeline          | 33,668,560       | -                   | 0.02%   | 3                    | 3.00%   |
| AEP Texas Central Co             | 27,639,330       | -                   | 0.02%   | 4                    | 2.46%   |
| Eagle Ford Gathering LLC         | 20,070,140       | -                   | 0.01%   | 5                    | 1.79%   |
| Flint Hills Resources LP         | 17,455,660       | -                   | 0.01%   | 6                    | 1.56%   |
| Kinder Morgan Tejas Pipeline     | 14,476,270       | -                   | 0.01%   | 7                    | 1.29%   |
| DCP South Central Texas LLC      | 9,091,040        | -                   | 0.01%   | 8                    | 0.81%   |
| LCRA Transmission Services       | 8,111,590        | -                   | 0.01%   | 9                    | 0.72%   |
| Strike USA LLC                   | 5,820,000        | -                   | 0.00%   | 10                   | 0.52%   |
| Petrohawk Operating Company      | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| Chesapeake Operating, Inc.       | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| Charro Operating LLC             | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| Entex Operating Corporation      | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| T-C Oil Company LLC              | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| KCS Resources Inc.               | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| Erskine Operating LLC            | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |
| CDM Resource Management LTD      | -                | -                   | -       | -                    | -       |

|               |             | Total Tax | able Value | <b>County Taxable Value</b> |         |  |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| Taxable Value |             | Rank      | Percent    | Rank                        | Percent |  |
|               |             |           |            |                             |         |  |
| \$            | 609,664,928 | 1         | 0.53%      | 1                           | 0.55%   |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | 150,949,717 | 9         | 0.13%      | 8                           | 0.14%   |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          |                             | -       |  |
|               | 315,925,896 | 5         | 0.28%      | 4                           | 0.28%   |  |
|               | 152,737,712 | 7         | 0.13%      | 6                           | 0.14%   |  |
|               | 142,605,028 | -         | -          | 10                          | -       |  |
|               | 380,962,854 | 4         | -          | 3                           | 0.34%   |  |
|               | 551,473,602 | 2         | 0.48%      | 2                           | 0.50%   |  |
|               | 159,976,367 | 6         | 0.14%      | 5                           | 0.14%   |  |
|               | 152,243,432 | 8         | -          | 7                           | -       |  |
|               | 146,105,908 | 10        | -          | 9                           | -       |  |
|               |             |           |            |                             |         |  |
|               |             |           |            |                             |         |  |
| \$            | 410,397,030 | 3         | 0.36%      | 1                           | 32.09%  |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | 22,259,070  | -         | 0.02%      | 5                           | 1.74%   |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | -           | -         | -          | -                           | -       |  |
|               | 57,369,920  | -         | 0.05%      | 2                           | 4.49%   |  |
|               | 49,129,650  | -         | 0.04%      | 3                           | 3.84%   |  |
|               | 25,513,580  | -         | 0.02%      | 4                           | 1.99%   |  |
|               | 21,853,100  | -         | 0.02%      | 6                           | 1.71%   |  |
|               | 18,653,710  | -         | 0.02%      | 7                           | 1.46%   |  |
|               | 18,076,810  | -         | 0.02%      | 8                           | 1.41%   |  |
|               | 12,170,850  | -         | 0.01%      | 9                           | 0.95%   |  |
|               | 10,615,390  | -         | 0.01%      | 10                          | 0.83%   |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO JUNE 30, 2018

|                                   | 2017 |             |           |            |           |             |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
|                                   |      |             | Total Tax | able Value | County Ta | xable Value |
|                                   | Ta   | xable Value | Rank      | Percent    | Rank      | Percent     |
| Karnes County                     |      |             |           |            |           |             |
| Marathon Oil Company              | \$   | 748,103,163 | -         | 0.49%      | 1         | 12.25%      |
| EOG Resources Inc/Min Accts       |      | 594,472,590 | -         | 0.39%      | 2         | 9.74%       |
| Burlington Resources Oil and Gas  |      | 369,023,720 | -         | 0.24%      | 3         | 6.04%       |
| Encana Oil and Gas                |      | 282,824,390 | -         | 0.19%      | 4         | 4.63%       |
| Statoil Texas Onshore Prop        |      | 177,730,230 | -         | 0.12%      | 5         | 2.91%       |
| ETC Texas Processing LTD          |      | 161,375,910 |           | 0.11%      | 6         | 2.64%       |
| Enervest Operating LLC            |      | 137,278,310 | -         | 0.09%      | 7         | 2.25%       |
| Murphy Exploration and Production |      | 126,612,010 | -         | 0.08%      | 8         | 2.07%       |
| PNR USA Inc - WI & OR             |      | 120,950,490 | -         | 0.08%      | 9         | 1.98%       |
| EOG Resources Inc                 |      | 85,395,811  | -         | 0.06%      | 10        | 1.40%       |
| CPT Operating Partnership         |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Kern, Peter C. & Sherri D         |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Walmart                           |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Karnes Associates LP              |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| H.E. Butt Grocery Stores          |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Alamo Lumber Company              |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| First Nichols National Bank       |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Karnes Housing Corporation        |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Farmers CO-OP of Kenedy           |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Patterson Dee Ann Trust           |      | -           | -         | -          | -         | -           |
| Wilson County                     |      |             |           |            |           |             |
| H.E. Butt Grocery Company, LP     | \$   | 7,109,633   |           | 0.00%      | 1         | 0.21%       |
| Guadalupe Valley Electric Coop    |      | 5,835,040   |           | 0.00%      | 2         | 0.17%       |
| Moser Engine Service              |      | 4,395,110   |           | 0.00%      | 3         | 0.13%       |
| Red D Arc Inc                     |      | 3,368,560   |           | 0.00%      | 4         | 0.10%       |
| Care Inn Realty - La Vernia Inc   |      | 1,870,584   |           | 0.00%      | 5         | 0.06%       |
| Red D Arc Inc                     |      | 1,790,280   |           | 0.00%      | 6         | 0.05%       |
| Koepp Chevrolet Inc               |      | 1,601,170   |           | 0.00%      | 7         | 0.05%       |
| Gulfmark Energy Inc               |      | 1,488,680   |           | 0.00%      | 8         | 0.04%       |
| Fontier Communications            |      | 1,390,230   |           | 0.00%      | 9         | 0.04%       |
| Cay etano Villas of La Vernia LLC |      | 827,668     |           | 0.00%      | 10        | 0.02%       |
| River Bend Community LLP          |      | -           | _         | _          | -         | -           |
| Verizon Southwest                 |      | -           | _         | _          | _         | -           |
| Lazarus Energy Holdings LLC       |      | -           | _         | _          | -         | -           |
| River Place Realty Company        |      | -           | _         | _          | -         | -           |
| Lyssy & Eckel LP                  |      | -           | _         | _          | _         | _           |
| Flint Hills Resources LP          |      | _           | _         | _          | _         | _           |
| Texas Tall Tower Corporation      |      | _           | _         | _          | _         | _           |
| Houston Pipeline Co, LP           |      | _           | _         | _          | _         | _           |
| Troubton r ip onnie Co, Er        |      |             |           |            |           |             |

|               |          | Total Tax | able Value | County Taxable Value |       |  |
|---------------|----------|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------|--|
| Taxable Value |          | Rank      | Percent    | Rank Perc            |       |  |
|               |          |           |            |                      |       |  |
| -             |          | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             |          | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             |          | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             |          | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             |          | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| -             |          | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| 9             | ,217,729 | -         | 0.01%      | 1                    | 1.81% |  |
|               | ,505,795 | -         | 0.00%      | 2                    | 0.69% |  |
|               | ,202,883 | -         | 0.00%      | 3                    | 0.63% |  |
|               | ,233,173 | -         | 0.00%      | 4                    | 0.24% |  |
|               | ,106,268 | -         | 0.00%      | 5                    | 0.22% |  |
|               | 960,255  | -         | 0.00%      | 6                    | 0.19% |  |
|               | 887,384  | -         | 0.00%      | 7                    | 0.17% |  |
|               | 824,593  | -         | 0.00%      | 8                    | 0.16% |  |
|               | 760,194  | -         | 0.00%      | 9                    | 0.15% |  |
|               | 747,590  | _         | 0.00%      | 10                   | 0.15% |  |
|               |          |           |            |                      |       |  |
| 5 4           | ,137,700 | -         | 0.00%      | 7                    | 0.22% |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
|               | -        | -         | -          | -                    | -     |  |
| 9             | ,799,870 | -         | 0.01%      | 1                    | 0.52% |  |
| 9             | ,282,770 | -         | 0.01%      | 2                    | 0.49% |  |
| 3             | ,173,750 | -         | 0.00%      | 3                    | 0.17% |  |
| 6             | ,625,730 | -         | 0.01%      | 4                    | 0.35% |  |
| 6             | ,191,580 | -         | 0.01%      | 6                    | 0.33% |  |
| 3             | ,700,300 | -         | 0.00%      | 8                    | 0.20% |  |
| 3             | ,638,620 | -         | 0.00%      | 9                    | 0.19% |  |
| 3             | ,132,380 | -         | 0.00%      | 10                   | 0.17% |  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|   |               | Fiscal Year   |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          |
| Total tax levy                              | \$ 16,526,978 | \$ 16,806,248 | \$ 17,358,564 |
| Collections, 2008 levy year                 | \$ 15,686,281 | \$ 712,340    | \$ 22,254     |
| Collections, 2009 levy year                 | -             | 15,873,709    | 594,980       |
| Collections, 2010 levy year                 | -             | -             | 16,528,389    |
| Collections, 2011 levy year                 | -             | -             | 142           |
| Collections, 2012 levy year                 | -             | -             | -             |
| Collections, 2013 levy year                 | -             | -             | =             |
| Collections, 2014 levy year                 | -             | =             | =             |
| Collections, 2015 levy year                 | -             | -             | -             |
| Collections, 2016 levy year                 | -             | -             | -             |
| Collections, 2017 levy year                 | <del>_</del>  |               |               |
| Total collections, fiscal year              | \$ 15,686,281 | \$ 16,586,049 | \$ 17,145,765 |
| Percentage of levy collected in fiscal year | 94.91%        | 94.45%        | 95.22%        |
| Percentage of levy collected in subsequent  |               |               |               |
| fiscal years                                | 4.84%         | 4.10%         | 3.53%         |
| Percentage of total levy collected          | 99.75%        | 98.55%        | 98.75%        |
| Percent of levy outstanding                 | 0.25%         | 1.45%         | 1.25%         |

|               |               |               | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               | Total          |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | by Levy Year   |
| \$ 18,196,453 | \$ 18,925,662 | \$ 21,028,877 | \$ 22,469,811 | \$ 24,872,736 | \$ 26,332,580 | \$ 27,233,924 |                |
| \$ 22,732     | \$ 22,040     | \$ 19,821     | \$ 833        | \$ 3,272      | \$ 1,994      | \$ 2,662      | \$ 16,491,567  |
| 47,249        | 22,631        | 23,686        | 1,317         | 5,958         | 2,538         | 3,177         | 16,572,068     |
| 540,186       | 43,827        | 28,315        | 1,751         | 19,930        | 3,202         | 4,213         | 17,165,600     |
| 17,298,817    | 668,579       | 43,901        | 2,490         | 23,473        | 5,957         | 5,766         | 18,043,359     |
| 161           | 18,123,625    | 94,052        | 4,561         | 24,807        | 12,154        | 13,759        | 18,259,360     |
| -             | 487           | 20,298,182    | 12,501        | 29,086        | 13,736        | 15,307        | 20,353,992     |
| -             | -             | -             | 21,473,700    | 78,577        | 19,234        | 17,218        | 21,571,511     |
| -             | -             | -             | -             | 23,870,313    | 105,919       | (11,185)      | 23,976,232     |
| -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 25,527,921    | (10,615)      | 25,527,921     |
|               |               |               |               |               |               | 27,193,623    | 27,193,623     |
| \$ 17,909,145 | \$ 18,881,189 | \$ 20,507,957 | \$ 21,497,153 | \$ 24,055,416 | \$ 25,692,655 | \$ 27,233,925 | \$ 205,155,233 |
| 95.07%        | 95.76%        | 96.53%        | 95.57%        | 96.71%        | 97.57%        | 99.85%        |                |
| 3.92%         | 0.52%         | 0.02%         | 0.02%         | 0.11%         | 0.05%         | 0.15%         |                |
| 98.98%        | 96.28%        | 96.55%        | 95.59%        | 96.82%        | 97.62%        | 100.05%       |                |
| 1.02%         | 3.72%         | 3.45%         | 4.41%         | 3.18%         | 2.38%         | 0.00%         |                |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|                | Gov                       | ernmental Activ          | vities            | Business-type Activities |                  |                   |                          |                                     |               |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Improvement Revenue Bonds | Lease<br>Revenue<br>Bond | Capital<br>Leases | Revenue<br>Bonds         | Notes<br>Payable | Capital<br>Leases | Total Primary Government | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income | Per<br>Capita |
| 2009           | \$44,270,361              | \$ 4,310,000             | \$ 1,348,926      | \$ 5,173,307             | \$ 1,247,443     | \$ 402,010        | \$ 56,752,047            | 79.99%                              | \$ 34         |
| 2010           | 40,689,957                | 4,135,000                | 1,017,939         | 4,815,246                | 1,219,255        | 455,996           | 52,333,393               | 73.20%                              | 30.76         |
| 2011           | 36,981,846                | 3,950,000                | 1,069,200         | 20,337,816               | 1,191,067        | 225,548           | 63,755,477               | 81.30%                              | 36.86         |
| 2012           | 33,083,735                | 3,755,000                | 601,472           | 19,419,896               | 1,162,879        | 121,653           | 58,144,635               | 73.05%                              | 32.99         |
| 2013           | 30,904,445                | 3,555,000                | 513,592           | 18,456,976               | 1,134,691        | 40,449            | 54,605,153               | 63.33%                              | 29.47         |
| 2014           | 32,147,230                | 3,100,000                | 266,318           | 17,629,375               | 1,106,503        | -                 | 54,249,426               | 60.04%                              | 28.97         |
| 2015           | 29,843,974                | 2,957,000                | 169,030           | 16,727,223               | 1,078,315        | -                 | 50,775,542               | 56.19%                              | 27.11         |
| 2016           | 28,405,725                | 2,836,000                | 114,219           | 15,780,071               | 1,050,127        | -                 | 48,186,142               | 50.52%                              | 24.39         |
| 2017           | 25,612,471                | 2,714,000                | 57,890            | 14,802,919               | 1,021,939        | -                 | 44,209,219               | 46.35%                              | 22.37         |
| 2018           | 22,774,217                | 2,591,000                | -                 | 23,422,538               | 993,751          | -                 | 49,781,506               | 45.22%                              | 24.89         |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY REVENUE BOND COVERAGE WASTEWATER FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal | Gross        | Operating    | Net Revenue<br>Available for | Debt Se    | ervice Requiren | nents (3)  |          |
|--------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|----------|
| Year   | Revenues (1) | Expenses (2) | <b>Debt Service</b>          | Principal  | Interest        | Total      | Coverage |
| 2009   | \$ 9,828,375 | \$ 6,431,980 | \$ 3,396,395                 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 224,289      | \$ 574,289 | 5.91     |
| 2010   | 7,910,469    | 6,884,526    | 1,025,943                    | 360,000    | 211,763         | 571,763    | 1.79     |
| 2011   | 9,144,699    | 7,599,176    | 1,545,523                    | 385,000    | 197,975         | 582,975    | 2.65     |
| 2012   | 10,708,964   | 6,843,473    | 3,865,491                    | 710,000    | 683,879         | 1,393,879  | 2.77     |
| 2013   | 10,128,821   | 7,264,112    | 2,864,709                    | 750,000    | 588,971         | 1,338,971  | 2.14     |
| 2014   | 7,196,194    | 5,450,840    | 1,745,354                    | 605,000    | 495,775         | 1,100,775  | 1.59     |
| 2015   | 7,752,963    | 6,019,688    | 1,733,275                    | 655,000    | 485,675         | 1,140,675  | 1.52     |
| 2016   | 9,937,802    | 7,026,561    | 2,911,241                    | 690,000    | 475,375         | 1,165,375  | 2.50     |
| 2017   | 10,871,964   | 6,851,643    | 4,020,321                    | 710,000    | 454,125         | 1,164,125  | 3.45     |
| 2018   | 12,999,416   | 8,558,868    | 4,440,548                    | 735,000    | 430,451         | 1,165,451  | 3.81     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Total revenues include income and receipts of that portion of the system which guarantees debt service coverage.

<sup>(2)</sup> Total operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and River Authority allocations.

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| As | of | J | une | 30 |
|----|----|---|-----|----|
|    |    |   |     |    |

|   |       |       | As of June 30 |      |      |
|---|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| Function/Program                        | 2009  | 2010  | 2011          | 2012 | 2013 |
| Governmental-type activities:           |       |       |               |      |      |
| General Government:                     |       |       |               |      |      |
| Board of Directors                      | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.6           | 0    | 0    |
| Executive Offices                       | 3     | 3     | 3.4           | 12   | 9    |
| Intergovernmental & Community Relations | 9     | 10    | 10            | 11   | 14   |
| Human Resources                         | 4.5   | 4.5   | 5             | 7    | 6    |
| Director of Support Services            | 1     | 1     | 1             | 0    | 0    |
| Finance                                 | 13    | 13    | 16            | 16   | 16   |
| Information Technology                  | 8     | 7     | 7             | 12   | 13   |
| General Manager                         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Assistant General Manager               | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Director of Internal Resources          | 1     | 1     | 1             | 0    | 0    |
| Internal Resources                      | 6.2   | 6.2   | 4.3           | 0    | 0    |
| Organizational Support                  | 2     | 2     | 1             | 3    | 2    |
| Administrative Services                 | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Technical Services:                     |       |       |               |      |      |
| Director of Technical Services          | 2     | 3     | 3             | 0    | 0    |
| Environmental Sciences                  | 24    | 23    | 24            | 25   | 26   |
| Real Estate                             | 5     | 5     | 4             | 4    | 5    |
| Engineering                             | 19    | 20    | 19            | 0    | 0    |
| Watershed Engineering                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 29   | 32   |
| Watershed Management                    | 12.75 | 11.75 | 10            | 0    | 0    |
| Watershed Management:                   |       |       |               |      |      |
| Watershed Management                    | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Environmental Sciences                  | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Watershed Operations                    | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Operations:                             |       |       |               |      |      |
| Director of Operations                  | 1     | 1     | 1             | 0    | 0    |
| Facilities                              | 0     | 0     | 0             | 3.5  | 3.5  |
| Parks                                   | 3     | 3     | 9.1           | 10   | 9    |
| Watershed Operations                    | 25.65 | 27.65 | 41.4          | 55   | 52   |
| Engineering                             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Water Resources & Community Development | 5     | 5     | 5             | 0    | 0    |
| Planning & Development:                 |       |       |               |      |      |
| Planning and Development                | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Real Estate                             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Community Relations                     | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Water Resources                         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Business-type activities:               |       |       |               |      |      |
| Operations:                             |       |       |               |      |      |
| Park Services                           | 26.1  | 26.2  | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| Utilities                               | 64.3  | 64.2  | 64.2          | 52.5 | 52.5 |
| Total                                   | 237   | 239   | 231           | 240  | 240  |

Source: The San Antonio River Authority annual budget report.

Notes: A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including paid leave).

As of June 30

|       |      | As of June 30 | 1    |      |
|-------|------|---------------|------|------|
| 2014  | 2015 | 2016          | 2017 | 2018 |
|       |      |               |      |      |
|       |      |               |      |      |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 5     | 5    | 6             | 11   | 13   |
| 15    | 15   | 15            | 15   | 15   |
| 7     | 7    | 7             | 6    | 6    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 13    | 13   | 13            | 14   | 14   |
| 11    | 11   | 12            | 14   | 18   |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 1     | 1    | 2             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 1             | 0    | 0    |
| 27    | 30   | 36            | 38   | 38   |
| 4     | 4    | 4.5           | 5    | 5    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 28.5  | 31   | 28.5          | 27   | 30   |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 1             | 0    | 0    |
| 3.5   | 4.5  | 6.5           | 6    | 6.5  |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 63    | 65   | 64            | 71   | 75   |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
|       |      |               |      |      |
| 0     | 0    | 0             | 0    | 0    |
| 52.5  | 52.5 | 52.5          | 53   | 51.5 |
| 230.5 | 239  | 249           | 260  | 272  |

San Antonio River Authority

Creation by act of legislature May 5, 1937
Form of government Elected Board of Directors
Number of Board of Directors 12
Area of jurisdiction (in square miles) 3,677

#### Government facilities and County location:

Main office – administrationBexar County, TexasEnvironmental Center – technical servicesBexar County, Texas

#### Parks operated and maintained by the River Authority

| ı y                                       |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| Jackson Nature Park                       | Wilson County, Texas |
| J.W. Helton San Antonio River Nature Park | Wilson County, Texas |
| Graytown Park on the San Antonio River    | Wilson County, Texas |
| Branch River Walk                         | Goliad County, Texas |
| River Crossing on the San Antonio River   | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Mann's Crossing on the Medina River       | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Truehart Ranch                            | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Confluence Park                           | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Museum Reach                              | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Mission Reach                             | Bexar County, Texas  |
| San Pedro Creek                           | Bexar County, Texas  |
|   |                      |

| Fiscal Year | Braunig Park | Calaveras Park |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| 2003        | 125,278      | 128,454        |
| 2004        | 134,918      | 146,630        |
| 2005        | 119,591      | 139,053        |
| 2006        | 119,679      | 151,898        |
| 2007        | 107,879      | 126,276        |
| 2008        | 131,953      | 155,878        |
| 2009        | 433,489      | 224,332        |
| *2010       | 65,900       | 80,471         |

<sup>\*</sup>Braunig and Calaveras Lake Parks were only operated for 5 months during Fiscal Year 2010 and then were closed.

#### SARA Wastewater System

| Upper Martinez Sewage Treatment Plant & Collection System | Bexar County, Texas |
|---|---------------------|
| Martinez II Sewage Treatment Plant & Collection System    | Bexar County, Texas |
| Martinez III Sewage Treatment Plant & Collection System   | Bexar County, Texas |
| Hwy 181 Sewage Treatment Plant & Collection System        | Bexar County, Texas |

#### Salitrillo Wastewater System

Salitrillo Sewage Treatment Plant
Salitrillo Retail Collection System
Bexar County, Texas
Bexar County, Texas

Randolph Air Force Base Collection System

Bexar County, Texas

# **Combined Wastewater Treatment Facilities**

| Fiscal<br>Year | Number<br>of Sewage<br>Treatment<br>Facilities | Number of Single-<br>Family Residence<br>Connection<br>Customers | Daily Average Treatment (in gallons) | Daily Design<br>Capacity of Plants<br>(in gallons) |
|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 2009           | 5  | 32,595   | 6,657,000                            | 10,040,000   |
| 2010           | 5  | 31,806   | 8,830,300                            | 10,280,000   |
| 2011           | 5  | 32,352   | 7,141,000                            | 10,280,000   |
| 2012           | 5  | 29,232   | 7,539,000                            | 10,280,000   |
| 2013           | 6  | 29,559   | 7,550,746                            | 11,715,000   |
| 2014           | 6  | 29,796   | 7,364,446                            | 11,805,000   |
| 2015           | 6  | 32,082   | 8,296,966                            | 11,805,000   |
| 2016           | 6  | 31,029   | 9,138,247                            | 11,805,000   |
| 2017           | 6  | 32,070   | 8,882,045                            | 11,805,000   |
| 2018           | 6  | 32,163   | 7,815,366                            | 11,805,000   |

#### Utility Contracts:

| Goliad Water Supply Corporation                                    | Goliad County, Texas |
|--|----------------------|
| City of Goliad Operations and Maintenance                          | Goliad County, Texas |
| La Vernia Wastewater Treatment                                     | Wilson County, Texas |
| Somerset Wastewater Treatment                                      | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Somerset Junior High School Operations and Maintenance             | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Alamo Colleges First Responders Academy Wastewater Treatment Plant | Bexar County, Texas  |

### San Antonio River (250 miles)

Segment 1911- 86 miles
Segment 1901- 154 miles
Bexar County & Wilson County, Texas
Karnes County & Goliad County, Texas

#### Watershed and Park Operations:

| Unit 1, Bexar County Operations Center  | Bexar County, Texas  |
|---|----------------------|
| Unit 2, Karnes County Operations Center | Karnes County, Texas |
| Unit 3, Bergs Mill Operations Center    | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Unit 4, Urban Reach Operations Center   | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Unit 5, Mission Reach Operations Center | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Unit 6, San Juan Pump Station           | Bexar County, Texas  |

#### Retention Dams

| Calaveras Creek Watershed - 7 | Bexar County, Texas  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Salado Creek Watershed - 14   | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Martinez Creek Watershed - 6  | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Medina River Watershed - 1    | Bexar County, Texas  |
| Escondido Watershed – 13      | Karnes County, Texas |

#### Channel Maintenance

| Nichols Creek Channel – 2.07 miles                      | Karnes County, Texas |
|---|----------------------|
| Escondido Creek - 1.5 miles                             | Karnes County, Texas |
| San Antonio River Urban Segment Operations – 1.5 miles  | Bexar County, Texas  |
| San Antonio River Eagleland Segment Operations – 1 mile | Bexar County, Texas  |
| San Antonio River Mission Segment Operations – 8 miles  | Bexar County, Texas  |

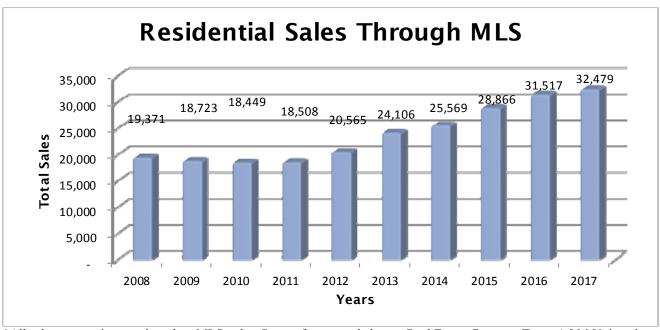
 $Asylum\,Creek-.8\,miles$ 

**Education**. The Bexar County area offers 15 public independent school districts (ISDs), as well as over 90 private, parochial, magnet and charter schools.

| Independent School District | Total # of campuses |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
|                             |                     |
| Alamo Heights               | 6                   |
| East Central                | 18                  |
| Edgewood                    | 26                  |
| Fort Sam Houston            | 4                   |
| Harlandale                  | 31                  |
| Judson                      | 32                  |
| Lackland                    | 2                   |
| North East                  | 75                  |
| Northside                   | 125                 |
| Randolph Field              | 3                   |
| San Antonio                 | 102                 |
| Somerset                    | 8                   |
| South San Antonio           | 15                  |
| Southside                   | 10                  |
| Southwest                   | 19                  |
| TOTAL                       | 476                 |

Source of data: Texas Education Agency

<u>Residential/Construction</u>. San Antonio's cost of living continues to remain below the U.S. average housing indicator of 100. San Antonio metro area housing indicator of 93.2 allows many families to experience the American Dream of home ownership with a wide range of housing choices to suit every lifestyle and budget.



<sup>\*</sup>All sales transactions are based on MLS only. Source for test and charts: Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University

The Multi-Family Housing markets will see a slight decline in 2018, with builders adding 7,400 new units in the twelve months ending the first quarter of 2018. Developers are planning to deliver an additional 6,900 units the following twelve months. Rental rates remained steady over the past year with an average rent increase of \$1 per month, and the effective rent increased by 2.9% across San Antonio ending the first quarter of 2018.

#### **MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING**

| Year | Occupancy | Average Rent |
|------|-----------|--------------|
| 2008 | 93.90%    | \$668.00     |
| 2009 | 92.90%    | \$673.00     |
| 2010 | 90.80%    | \$701.00     |
| 2011 | 91.10%    | \$732.00     |
| 2012 | 93.60%    | \$741.00     |
| 2013 | 92.70%    | \$757.00     |
| 2014 | 92.30%    | \$834.00     |
| 2015 | 92.90%    | \$913.00     |
| 2016 | 92.00%    | \$1,010.00   |
| 2017 | 93.10%    | \$938.00     |

Strong job and population growth across the San Antonio metro area has accelerated demand for apartments, tightened vacancy, and pushed rents higher. The Eagle Ford Shale remains the primary driver of a booming oil industry in South Texas, creating jobs, and bringing billions of dollars to Bexar County. The region is attracting a number of young new residents seeking jobs in the growing energy sector. The U.S. military has also long been one of the region's largest employers, and San Antonio has been a beneficiary of Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) activity, which consolidated bases and brought jobs from other military installations to San Antonio, which has attracted new residents.

<u>Population/Demographics</u>. San Antonio continued to rank as the 7th largest city in the nation and the 2nd largest city in Texas. It is one of six Texas cities ranking in the top 20 largest with Houston ranking 1st, Dallas at 3rd, Austin ranking 4th, Fort Worth at 5th, and El Paso ranking as the 6th largest.

#### POPULATION / DEMOGRAPHICS

| Year | San Antonio | <b>Bexar County</b> | MSA       |
|------|-------------|---------------------|-----------|
| 2008 | 1,336,040   | 1,593,859           | 2,002,944 |
| 2009 | 1,363,612   | 1,637,696           | 2,052,542 |
| 2010 | 1,386,202   | 1,665,892           | 2,090,692 |
| 2011 | 1,337,897   | 1,696,677           | 2,133,553 |
| 2012 | 1,382,951   | 1,785,704           | 2,156,984 |
| 2013 | 1,387,267   | 1,804,964           | 2,256,780 |
| 2014 | 1,416,291   | 1,861,562           | 2,336,330 |
| 2015 | 1,440,900   | 1,904,785           | 2,394,156 |
| 2016 | 1,500,000   | 1,928,680           | 2,429,609 |
| 2017 | 1,492,510   | 1,958,578           | 2,473,974 |

<sup>\*</sup>These figures are an estimate. (The source of these figures is the San Antonio Economic Development Foundation)

#### JURISDICTIONAL POPULATION

|      | Bexar     | Goliad | Karnes | Wilson |           |
|------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Year | County    | County | County | County | Total     |
| 2008 | 1,593,859 | 7,286  | 15,461 | 41,350 | 1,657,956 |
| 2009 | 1,637,696 | 7,274  | 15,303 | 41,168 | 1,701,441 |
| 2010 | 1,665,892 | 7,389  | 15,332 | 41,036 | 1,729,649 |
| 2011 | 1,696,677 | 7,243  | 14,946 | 43,789 | 1,762,655 |
| 2012 | 1,785,704 | 7,351  | 15,233 | 44,370 | 1,852,658 |
| 2013 | 1,804,964 | 7,448  | 14,782 | 45,438 | 1,872,632 |
| 2014 | 1,861,562 | 7,549  | 14,906 | 46,402 | 1,930,419 |
| 2015 | 1,904,785 | 8,023  | 15,826 | 47,268 | 1,975,902 |
| 2016 | 1,928,680 | 7,517  | 15,254 | 48,480 | 1,999,931 |
| 2017 | 1,932,383 | 7,730  | 15,420 | 48,858 | 2,004,391 |

Statistics provided by TX State Data Center

**Employment.** San Antonio's workforce grew 2.2% to 1,060,600 in 2017, and the annual unemployment rate of 3.7% continues to remain less than figures for both the state of Texas and the rest of the nation and is a .3% decrease in unemployment from the previous year. With the increase in job growth, personal income for the San Antonio MSA also registered an increase to \$90.4 billion dollars annually.

#### PERSONAL INCOME AND UNEMPLOYMENT STATISTICS

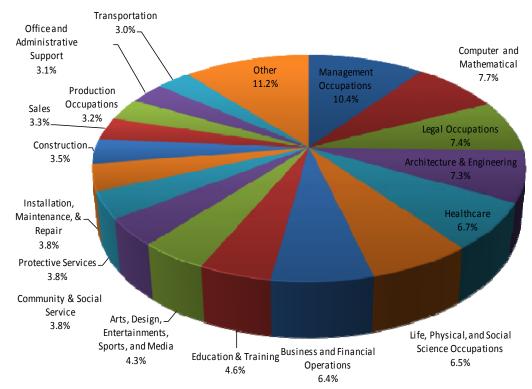
|       | Peraonal Income (expressed in thousands) |             | Pe              | r Capita | Unemployment Rate |  |
|-------|--|-------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|--|
| Year  |  |             | Personal Income |          | (Annualize d)     |  |
| 2008  | \$                                       | 70,946,997  | \$              | 34,256   | 4.70%             |  |
| 2009  |  | 71,489,367  |                 | 35,222   | 6.70%             |  |
| 2010  |  | 78,416,347  |                 | 33,857   | 7.30%             |  |
| 2011  |  | 79,596,000  |                 | 34,969   | 7.40%             |  |
| 2012  |  | 86,218,000  |                 | 36,781   | 6.50%             |  |
| 2013  |  | 90,361,000  |                 | 39,597   | 6.00%             |  |
| *2014 |  | 90,361,000  |                 | 25,546   | 4.30%             |  |
| 2015  |  | 95,382,108  |                 | 25,546   | 3.80%             |  |
| 2016  |  | 110,094,570 |                 | 26,209   | 4.00%             |  |
| 2017  |  | 108,416,348 |                 | 26,278   | 3.50%             |  |

#### Data Sources

- Bureau of Economic Analysis, Regional Economic Information System
- US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics
- Comerica Regional Economic Update
- \* 2014 numbers not available

The largest companies based in San Antonio include HEB Grocery Company, USAA, Bill Miller Bar-B-Q, Frost Bank, Valero Energy, Rackspace, Southwest Research Institute, Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Clear Channel Communications, KCI, and Harland Clarke. During the past 10 years, job growth in San Antonio has concentrated in traditionally 'high skill, high wage' industry sectors. Employment in the Financial Activities, Professional & Business Services, and Education & Health Services sectors continue to be an economic strength for the region. The following graph indicates the distribution of wage and salary employment for San Antonio and the surrounding area.

#### WAGE AND SALARY EMPLOYMENT DISTRIBUTION



Source data: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation

Military Installations. The military is a strong part of our history and San Antonio has been labeled "Military City, USA" with more than 70,000 soldiers. Lackland Air Force is responsible for the basic training of all enlisted recruits for the Air Force with more than 16,000 civilian and military personnel. Randolph is labeled as "The Showplace of the Air Force" and is one of the most active flying training centers. Randolph conducts the only graduate level courses in instrument flying and supports more than 9,000 military and civilian personnel. Fort Sam Houston is located on 3,300 acres and is known as the "Home of Army Medicine" with more than 17,000 military and civilian personnel. San Antonio Army Medical Center is also located there and is recognized as the Defense Department Center of Medical Excellence due their extensive research and treatment for burn, blunt trauma and amputee injuries. In 2011, Department of Defense activities in San Antonio generated an economic impact of \$27.7 billion. More than half of this impact comes from military, civilian, and retiree spending.

Medical and Research Facilities. The economic impact of the Healthcare and Bioscience industry grew to an estimated \$28.4 billion in 2015. The industry employed more than 172,094 people, or more than one out of every six employees in San Antonio, and paid wages of \$8.9 billion to employees in 2015. The health services sector which is made up of hospitals, physicians, nursing homes, home healthcare services and other associated healthcare services has added more than 40,000 net new jobs over the past decade.

San Antonio Army Medical Center (SAAMC), a level 1 Trauma Center, is home to the U.S. Army Institute of Surgical Research, which operates the only Department of Defense Burn Center. The Center for the Intrepid is an expanded area of medical training and education, medical research and healthcare operations.

San Antonio health care systems are considered state-of-the-art including specialized hospitals. The South Texas Medical Center has 12 major hospitals and employs approximately 56,000 people and cares for over 104,000 inpatients and 5.4 million outpatients each year. Christus Santa Rosa Healthcare offers rehabilitation services and is recognized for cardiac, vascular, stroke, orthopedics, pulmonary, gastroenterology and obstetric services. The Children's Hospital of San Antonio is dedicated to the care of children and is the only academic pediatric teaching facility in San Antonio. The Methodist Healthcare System is the largest provider consisting of 9 major hospitals and offering neurosciences, oncology, obstetrics, orthopedics and transplant services. The Methodist Specialty and Transplant Hospital, part of the Methodist Healthcare System, is among the top kidney and liver transplant programs in the nation. The Methodist Hospital was recently recognized for its innovative cardio-hospitalist program. The Cancer Therapy and Research Center at the UT Health Science Center, is one of only a few designated National Cancer Institute Cancer Centers. The Baptist Heath System offers five acute-care hospitals, all of which have earned the Accredited Chest Pain Center and Primary Stroke Center Classifications. (Source data: Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce 2013 Relocation Guide)

<u>Tourism/Conventions</u>. In 2015, more than 34 million tourists visited San Antonio to shop, play and enjoy the city's unique history and culture. Of those visitors, 21 million stayed overnight, contributing even more towards local restaurants, hotels, and attractions. San Antonio remains one of the top convention cities in the nation, with 6.5 million business visitors coming to the area for conventions and other business purposes. In 2015, the Hospitality Industry contributed at least \$13.6 billion to the local economy and employed 1 of every 8 workers in San Antonio, or 130,796 jobs.

| Calendar<br>Year | Bureau Booked<br>Convention<br>Delegates | Bureau Booked<br>Convention<br>Room Nights | Estimated Dollars Spent by Bureau Booked Convention Delegates (\$ Millions) |
|------------------|--|--|---|
| 2008             | 563,164                                  | 691,525                                    | \$607.50  |
| 2009             | 399,408                                  | 660,736                                    | \$474.50  |
| 2010             | 535,400                                  | 736,325                                    | \$636.10  |
| 2011             | 499,171                                  | 637,593                                    | \$593.00  |
| 2012             | 449,202                                  | 635,829                                    | \$533.70  |
| 2013             | 712,577                                  | 734,190                                    | \$846.60  |
| 2014             | 652,443                                  | 725,333                                    | \$775.10  |
| 2015             | 699,662                                  | 773,569                                    | *N/A  |
| 2016             | 637,658                                  | 676,501                                    | *N/A  |
| 2017             | 823,561                                  | 816,582                                    | *N/A  |
|                  |  |  |   |

Source of data: The San Antonio Convention and Visitors Bureau

The expansion of the Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center, unveiled in January 2016, brought its footprint to 1.6 million square feet. The \$325 million addition was the largest capital improvement project in the City of San Antonio's history and includes a 54,000 square foot ballroom - the largest in the state of Texas. Other features include 514,000 square feet of contiguous exhibition space, advanced technological features, and energy saving enhancements.

Five of the top 10 attractions to visit in the San Antonio area are the Alamo, River Walk, Sea World, Fiesta Texas and the San Antonio Zoo. San Antonio also has a variety of choices for meetings such as the above-mentioned Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center with 1.3 million square feet of space, the Alamodome which seats up to 72,000 and has 160,000 square feet of floor space, the AT&T Center has a seating capacity of 18,500 and the San Antonio Municipal Auditorium with over 23,000 square feet. The Alamodome made hosting major sporting events possible with the NCAA Men's Final Four in 2008, Woman's Final Four in 2010, NBA home games for the San Antonio Spurs, training camp for the NFL Dallas Cowboys, and has hosted home games for the University of Texas at San Antonio "Road Runners" football team. In March 2013 it also played host to exhibition games for Major League baseball's Texas Rangers.

Source of data: The San Antonio Convention and Visitors Bureau

<sup>\*</sup> No longer tracked



Lower Cibolo Creek Stockdale, Wilson County





# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of Directors San Antonio River Authority San Antonio, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of San Antonio River Authority (the "River Authority") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the River Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 17, 2018.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the River Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the River Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the River Authority's internal control

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the River Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

San Antonio, Texas

ABIP, PC

October 17, 2018



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Board of Directors San Antonio River Authority San Antonio, Texas

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited San Antonio River Authority's (the "River Authority") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the River Authority's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. The River Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the River Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the River Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the River Authority's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the River Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the River Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the River Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the River Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

San Antonio, Texas

ABIP, PZ

October 17, 2018

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through<br>Grantor/Program Title      | Federal<br>CFDA# | Pass-Through<br>Entity Identifying<br>Number | <br>al Federal<br>enditures |
|--|------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| United States Department of Agriculture/                   |                  |  |                             |
| Natural Resource Conservation Service/                     |                  |  |                             |
| Martinez 1 Dam Rehabilitation                              | 10.916           | 69-7442-14-986                               | \$<br>277,471               |
| United States Department of Agriculture/                   |                  |  |                             |
| Natural Resource Conservation Service/                     |                  |  |                             |
| Martinez 2 Dam Rehabilitation                              | 10.916           | 69-7442-14-987                               | 130,263                     |
| United States Department of the Interior/                  |                  |  |                             |
| National Park Services/NPS                                 |                  |  |                             |
| Monitoring Program   | 15.916           | P16PX01576                                   | 11,046                      |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/             |                  |  |                             |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency                        |                  |  |                             |
| Cooperating Technical Partners (Risk Map)                  | 97.045           | EMT-2016-CA-000025                           | 86,713                      |
| United States Environmental Protection Agency/             |                  |  |                             |
| Upper San Antonio River Watershed Protection Plan          |                  |  |                             |
| Stormwater Retrofit Best Management Practices              | 66.460           | 99614620                                     | 10,000                      |
| United States Environmental Protection Agency/             |                  |  |                             |
| Upper San Antonio River Watershed Protection Plan          |                  |  |                             |
| River Restoration and Stormwater Best Management Practices | 66.460           | 99614620                                     | 24,063                      |

(continued)

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through<br>Grantor/Program Title  | Federal<br>CFDA# | Pass-Through<br>Entity Identifying<br>Number | Total Federal<br>Expenditures |
|--|------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (LOMR)     | 97.045           | EMW-2016-CA-00044-S01                        | 221,378                       |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (Risk Map) | 97.045           | EMT-2012-CA-0012                             | 100,757                       |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (Risk Map) | 97.045           | EMT-2013-CA-0003                             | 51,636                        |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (Risk Map) | 97.045           | EMW-2017-CA-00009-S01                        | 3,010                         |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (LOMR)     | 97.045           | EMW-2017-CA-00003-S01                        | 39,245                        |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (Risk Map) | 97.045           | EMW-2014-CA-K00215                           | 13,984                        |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (Risk Map) | 97.045           | EMW-2015-CA-00058                            | 1,319                         |
| United States Department of Homeland Security/<br>Federal Emergency Management Agency<br>Cooperating Technical Partners (Risk Map) | 97.045           | EMT-2016-CA-000022-S01                       | 12,173                        |
| United States Department of Defense/Defense<br>Energy Support Center/Randolph Air Force<br>Base, Texas                             | 12.999           | SP0600-03-8266                               | <u>744,915</u>                |
| Total Federal Expenditures   |                  |  | \$ 1,727,973                  |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# 1. Basis of Presentation/Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of the River Authority and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental-type funds and on the accrual basis of accounting for enterprise-type funds. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulation Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the River Authority, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the River Authority.

#### 2. Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

Amounts in the accompanying schedule agree in all material respects with the amounts in the federal financial reports.

# 3. Reconciliation of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards to the Financial Statements

The following is a reconciliation between federal expenditures, as recorded in the body of the financial statements, to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards for the year ended June 30, 2018:

| Fund                                      | <br>Amount      |
|---|-----------------|
| Grant Funds                               | \$<br>983,058   |
| Randolph Air Force Base Collection System | <br>744,915     |
|   | \$<br>1,727,973 |

- **4.** The River Authority has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.
- **5.** There were no awards passed through to subrecipients.

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# **Section A-Summary of Auditors' Results**

| 1. | Financial Statements Type of auditors' report issued: Internal control over financial reporting:                       | <u>Unmodified</u>  |
|----|--|--|
|    | Material Weakness(es) Identified   | YesXNo   |
|    | Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered material weaknesses                                     | Yes X None Reported  |
|    | Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?  | YesXNo   |
| 2. | Federal Awards Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs: Internal control over major programs: | <u>Unmodified</u>  |
|    | Material weakness(es) identified?  | YesXNo   |
|    | Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses                               | YesXNone Reported  |
|    | Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a)?             | Yes <u>X</u> No  |
|    | Identification of major programs:  |  |
|    | CFDA Number(s)   | Name of Federal Program or Cluster   |
|    | 12.999   | U.S. Department of Defense/Defense<br>Energy Support Center/Randolph<br>Air Force Base |
|    | Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and Type B programs:   | \$ <u>750,000</u>  |
|    | Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   | X Yes No   |

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# **Section B – Financial Statement Findings**

No matters were reported.

# **Section C – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

No matters were reported.

# SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

None

